

MBS XL Plugin Documentation

Christian Schmitz

March 10, 2024

0.1 Introduction

This is the PDF version of the documentation for the Xojo Plug-in from Monkeybread Software Germany.
Plugin part: MBS XL Plugin

0.2 Content

- 1 List of all topics 3
- 2 List of all classes 17
- 3 All items in this plugin 19
- 4 List of Questions in the FAQ 145
- 5 The FAQ 155

Chapter 1

List of Topics

• 3 XL	19
– 3.1.1 class XLAutoFilterMBS	19
* 3.1.3 AddSort(columnIndex as Integer, descending as boolean) as Boolean	19
* 3.1.4 Column(colId as Integer) as XLFilterColumnMBS	20
* 3.1.5 ColumnByIndex(colId as Integer) as XLFilterColumnMBS	20
* 3.1.6 Constructor	20
* 3.1.7 GetRef(byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref colFirst as Integer, byref colLast as Integer) as Boolean	20
* 3.1.8 GetSort(byref columnIndex as Integer, byref descending as Boolean) as Boolean	20
* 3.1.9 GetSortRange(byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref colFirst as Integer, byref colLast as Integer) as Boolean	20
* 3.1.10 SetRef(rowFirst as Integer, rowLast as Integer, colFirst as Integer, colLast as Integer)	21
* 3.1.11 SetSort(columnIndex as Integer, descending as Boolean) as Boolean	21
* 3.1.13 Book as XLBookMBS	21
* 3.1.14 ColumnSize as Integer	21
* 3.1.15 Handle as Integer	21
– 3.2.1 class XLBookMBS	23
* 3.2.3 AddCustomNumFormat(customNumFormat as string) as Integer	24
* 3.2.4 AddFont(initFont as XLFontMBS = nil) as XLFontMBS	24
* 3.2.5 AddFormat(initFormat as XLFormatMBS = nil) as XLFormatMBS	24
* 3.2.6 AddFormatFromStyle(style as Integer) as XLFormatMBS	25
* 3.2.7 AddPicture(path as folderitem) as Integer	25
* 3.2.8 AddPicture(path as string) as Integer	26
* 3.2.9 AddPictureData(data as string) as Integer	26
* 3.2.10 AddRichString as XLRichStringMBS	26
* 3.2.11 AddSheet(name as string, initSheet as XLSheetMBS = nil) as XLSheetMBS	26

* 3.2.12 AddStyledText(StyledText as StyledText) as XLRichStringMBS	27
* 3.2.13 available as boolean	27
* 3.2.14 BookVersion as Integer	27
* 3.2.15 Constructor(xml as boolean = false)	28
* 3.2.16 CopyContent(dest as XLBookMBS, Options as XLCopyOptionsMBS = nil)	28
* 3.2.17 CustomNumFormat(fmt as Integer) as string	28
* 3.2.18 DefaultFont(byref fontSize as Integer) as string	28
* 3.2.19 DelSheet(index as Integer) as boolean	29
* 3.2.20 Font(index as Integer) as XLFontMBS	29
* 3.2.21 FontCount as Integer	29
* 3.2.22 Fonts as XLFontMBS()	29
* 3.2.23 Format(index as Integer) as XLFormatMBS	29
* 3.2.24 FormatCount as Integer	29
* 3.2.25 Formats as XLFormatMBS()	30
* 3.2.26 InsertSheet(index as Integer, name as string = "", initSheet as XLSheetMBS = nil) as XLSheetMBS	30
* 3.2.27 LibVersion as string	30
* 3.2.28 LibVersionNumber as Integer	30
* 3.2.29 Load(path as folderitem) as boolean	31
* 3.2.30 Load(path as string) as boolean	31
* 3.2.31 Load2(path as folderitem) as XLBookMBS	31
* 3.2.32 Load2(path as folderitem, byref ErrorMessage as String) as XLBookMBS	32
* 3.2.33 Load2(path as string) as XLBookMBS	32
* 3.2.34 Load2(path as string, byref ErrorMessage as String) as XLBookMBS	33
* 3.2.35 LoadError as String	34
* 3.2.36 LoadLibrary(File as FolderItem) as boolean	34
* 3.2.37 LoadLibrary(Path as string) as boolean	34
* 3.2.38 LoadMT(path as folderitem) as boolean	35
* 3.2.39 LoadMT(path as string) as boolean	35
* 3.2.40 LoadPartially(path as folderitem, sheetIndex as Integer, firstRow as Integer, lastRow as Integer) as boolean	35
* 3.2.41 LoadPartially(path as string, sheetIndex as Integer, firstRow as Integer, lastRow as Integer) as boolean	36
* 3.2.42 LoadPartiallyUsingTempFile(path as folderitem, sheetIndex as Integer, firstRow as Integer, lastRow as Integer, TempFile as folderitem) as boolean	36
* 3.2.43 LoadPartiallyUsingTempFile(path as string, sheetIndex as Integer, firstRow as Integer, lastRow as Integer, TempFile as String) as boolean	36
* 3.2.44 LoadRaw(data as MemoryBlock) as boolean	37
* 3.2.45 LoadRaw(data as string) as boolean	37
* 3.2.46 LoadRaw2(data as MemoryBlock) as XLBookMBS	37
* 3.2.47 LoadRaw2(data as MemoryBlock, byref ErrorMessage as String) as XLBookMBS	38
* 3.2.48 LoadRaw2(data as string) as XLBookMBS	38

* 3.2.49 LoadRaw2(data as string, byref ErrorMessage as String) as XLBookMBS	39
* 3.2.50 LoadRawMT(data as MemoryBlock) as boolean	39
* 3.2.51 LoadRawMT(data as string) as boolean	39
* 3.2.52 LoadRawPartially(data as MemoryBlock, sheetIndex as Integer, firstRow as Integer, lastRow as Integer) as boolean	40
* 3.2.53 LoadRawPartially(data as string, sheetIndex as Integer, firstRow as Integer, lastRow as Integer) as boolean	40
* 3.2.54 LoadUsingTempFile(path as folderitem, TempFile as folderitem) as boolean	40
* 3.2.55 LoadUsingTempFile(path as string, TempFile as String) as boolean	40
* 3.2.56 MoveSheet(SourceIndex as integer, DestIndex as Integer) as boolean	41
* 3.2.57 PackColor(ColorValue as color) as Integer	41
* 3.2.58 PackColor(red as Integer, green as Integer, blue as Integer) as Integer	41
* 3.2.59 PackDate(d as date) as Double	42
* 3.2.60 PackDate(year as Integer, month as Integer, day as Integer, hour as Integer = 0, min as Integer = 0, sec as Integer = 0, msec as Integer = 0) as Double	42
* 3.2.61 PackDateTime(d as dateTime) as double	42
* 3.2.62 Picture(index as Integer, byref data as string) as Integer	42
* 3.2.63 PictureCount as Integer	43
* 3.2.64 Save(path as folderitem) as boolean	43
* 3.2.65 Save(path as folderitem, UseTempFile as Boolean) as boolean	43
* 3.2.66 Save(path as string) as boolean	44
* 3.2.67 Save(path as string, UseTempFile as Boolean) as boolean	44
* 3.2.68 SaveMT(path as folderitem) as boolean	44
* 3.2.69 SaveMT(path as string) as boolean	45
* 3.2.70 SaveRaw(byref data as MemoryBlock) as boolean	45
* 3.2.71 SaveRaw(byref data as string) as boolean	45
* 3.2.72 SaveRawMT(byref data as MemoryBlock) as boolean	45
* 3.2.73 SaveRawMT(byref data as string) as boolean	46
* 3.2.74 SetDefaultFont(fontName as string, fontSize as Integer)	46
* 3.2.75 SetKey(name as string, key as string)	46
* 3.2.76 SetKeyGlobal(name as string, key as string)	46
* 3.2.77 SetKeyGlobal(name as string, key as string)	47
* 3.2.78 SetLocale(locale as string)	47
* 3.2.79 Sheet(index as Integer) as XLSheetMBS	48
* 3.2.80 SheetCount as Integer	48
* 3.2.81 Sheets as XLSheetMBS()	48
* 3.2.82 SheetType(index as Integer) as Integer	48
* 3.2.83 UnpackColor(ColorValue as Integer) as color	48
* 3.2.84 UnpackColor(ColorValue as Integer, byref red as Integer, byref green as Integer, byref blue as Integer)	49
* 3.2.85 UnpackDate(Value as Double) as date	49
* 3.2.86 UnpackDate(Value as Double, byref year as Integer, byref month as Integer, byref day as Integer) as boolean	49

* 3.2.87	UnpackDate(Value as Double, byref year as Integer, byref month as Integer, byref day as Integer, byref hour as Integer, byref min as Integer, byref sec as Integer) as boolean	50
* 3.2.88	UnpackDate(Value as Double, byref year as Integer, byref month as Integer, byref day as Integer, byref hour as Integer, byref min as Integer, byref sec as Integer, byref msec as Integer) as boolean	50
* 3.2.89	UnpackDateTime(Value as double) as dateTime	50
* 3.2.91	ActiveSheet as Integer	51
* 3.2.92	BiffVersion as Integer	51
* 3.2.93	CalcMode as integer	51
* 3.2.94	ErrorMessage as string	51
* 3.2.95	Handle as Integer	51
* 3.2.96	IsDate1904 as boolean	52
* 3.2.97	IsTemplate as boolean	52
* 3.2.98	IsWriteProtected as Boolean	52
* 3.2.99	RefR1C1 as Integer	52
* 3.2.100	RgbMode as boolean	52
– 3.3.1	class XLCopyOptionsMBS	56
* 3.3.3	Constructor	56
* 3.3.5	CopyColHidden as Boolean	56
* 3.3.6	CopyComments as Boolean	56
* 3.3.7	CopyFormat as Boolean	57
* 3.3.8	CopyHorPageBreak as Boolean	57
* 3.3.9	CopyMerge as Boolean	57
* 3.3.10	CopyNamedRanges as Boolean	57
* 3.3.11	CopyPicture as Boolean	57
* 3.3.12	CopyPrintArea as Boolean	58
* 3.3.13	CopyPrintFit as Boolean	58
* 3.3.14	CopyPrintRepeat as Boolean	58
* 3.3.15	CopyRowHidden as Boolean	58
– 3.4.1	class XLFilterColumnMBS	59
* 3.4.3	AddFilter(Filter as String)	59
* 3.4.4	Clear	59
* 3.4.5	Constructor	59
* 3.4.6	Filter(index as Integer) as String	59
* 3.4.7	GetCustomFilterEx(byref Op1 as Integer, byref Value1 as String, byref Op2 as Integer, byref Value2 as String, byref andOp as Boolean) as boolean	60
* 3.4.8	GetTop10(byref value as Double, byref top as boolean, byref percent as boolean) as boolean	60
* 3.4.9	SetCustomFilter(Op as Integer, Value as String)	60
* 3.4.10	SetCustomFilterEx(Op1 as Integer, Value1 as String, Op2 as Integer, Value2 as String, andOp as Boolean = false)	60
* 3.4.11	SetTop10(value as Double, top as boolean = true, percent as boolean = false)	61

	7
* 3.4.13 Book as XLBookMBS	61
* 3.4.14 FilterSize as Integer	61
* 3.4.15 FilterType as Integer	61
* 3.4.16 Handle as Integer	62
* 3.4.17 Index as Integer	62
– 3.5.1 class XLFontMBS	63
* 3.5.3 Constructor	63
* 3.5.5 Bold as Boolean	63
* 3.5.6 Book as XLBookMBS	64
* 3.5.7 ColorRGB as Color	64
* 3.5.8 ColorValue as Integer	64
* 3.5.9 Handle as Integer	64
* 3.5.10 Italic as Boolean	65
* 3.5.11 Name as string	65
* 3.5.12 Script as Integer	65
* 3.5.13 Size as Integer	65
* 3.5.14 StrikeOut as Boolean	65
* 3.5.15 Underline as Integer	65
– 3.6.1 class XLFormatMBS	69
* 3.6.3 Constructor	69
* 3.6.4 SetBorder(border as Integer = 1)	70
* 3.6.5 SetBorderColor(ColorValue as Integer)	70
* 3.6.6 SetFont(font as XLFontMBS) as boolean	70
* 3.6.7 SetRotation(rotation as Integer) as boolean	70
* 3.6.9 AlignH as Integer	71
* 3.6.10 AlignV as Integer	71
* 3.6.11 Book as XLBookMBS	71
* 3.6.12 BorderBottom as Integer	71
* 3.6.13 BorderBottomColor as Integer	71
* 3.6.14 BorderDiagonal as Integer	72
* 3.6.15 BorderDiagonalColor as Integer	72
* 3.6.16 BorderDiagonalStyle as Integer	72
* 3.6.17 BorderLeft as Integer	72
* 3.6.18 BorderLeftColor as Integer	73
* 3.6.19 BorderRight as Integer	73
* 3.6.20 BorderRightColor as Integer	73
* 3.6.21 BorderTop as Integer	73
* 3.6.22 BorderTopColor as Integer	74
* 3.6.23 FillPattern as Integer	74
* 3.6.24 Font as XLFontMBS	74
* 3.6.25 Handle as Integer	75

* 3.6.26 Hidden as boolean	75
* 3.6.27 Indent as Integer	75
* 3.6.28 Locked as boolean	75
* 3.6.29 NumFormat as Integer	75
* 3.6.30 PatternBackgroundColor as Integer	76
* 3.6.31 PatternForegroundColor as Integer	76
* 3.6.32 Rotation as Integer	77
* 3.6.33 ShrinkToFit as boolean	77
* 3.6.34 Wrap as boolean	78
– 3.7.1 class XLFormControlMBS	81
* 3.7.3 AddItem(value as String)	81
* 3.7.4 ClearItems	81
* 3.7.5 Constructor	81
* 3.7.6 FromAnchor(byref Col as Integer, byref ColOff as Integer, byref Row as Integer, byref RowOff as Integer) as Boolean	82
* 3.7.7 InsertItem(Index as Integer, value as String)	82
* 3.7.8 Item(Index as Integer) as String	82
* 3.7.9 ToAnchor(byref Col as Integer, byref ColOff as Integer, byref Row as Integer, byref RowOff as Integer) as Boolean	82
* 3.7.11 AltText as String	82
* 3.7.12 Book as XLBookMBS	83
* 3.7.13 Checked as Integer	83
* 3.7.14 DefaultSize as Boolean	83
* 3.7.15 Disabled as Boolean	83
* 3.7.16 DropLines as Integer	83
* 3.7.17 Dx as Integer	84
* 3.7.18 FirstButton as Boolean	84
* 3.7.19 FmlaGroup as String	84
* 3.7.20 FmlaLink as String	84
* 3.7.21 FmlaRange as String	84
* 3.7.22 FmlaTxbx as String	85
* 3.7.23 Handle as Integer	85
* 3.7.24 Horiz as Integer	85
* 3.7.25 Inc as Integer	85
* 3.7.26 ItemCount as Integer	85
* 3.7.27 LinkedCell as String	86
* 3.7.28 ListFillRange as String	86
* 3.7.29 Locked as Boolean	86
* 3.7.30 Macro as String	86
* 3.7.31 Max as Integer	86
* 3.7.32 Min as Integer	86
* 3.7.33 MultiSel as String	87

	9
* 3.7.34 Name as String	87
* 3.7.35 ObjectType as Integer	87
* 3.7.36 Print as Boolean	87
* 3.7.37 Sel as Integer	87
– 3.8.1 class XLRichStringMBS	89
* 3.8.3 AddFont(templateFont as XLFontMBS = nil) as XLFontMBS	89
* 3.8.4 AddStyledText(StyledText as StyledText)	89
* 3.8.5 AddText(text as String, font as XLFontMBS = nil)	89
* 3.8.6 Constructor(book as XLBookMBS)	90
* 3.8.7 Text(Index as Integer) as String	90
* 3.8.8 Text(Index as Integer, byref font as XLFontMBS) as String	90
* 3.8.10 Book as XLBookMBS	90
* 3.8.11 Handle as Integer	90
* 3.8.12 StyledText as StyledText	91
* 3.8.13 Text as String	91
* 3.8.14 TextCount as Integer	91
– 3.9.1 class XLSheetMBS	92
* 3.9.3 AddDataValidation(type as Integer, op as integer, rowFirst as integer, colFirst as integer, rowLast as integer, colLast as integer, value1 as String, value2 as String)	92
* 3.9.4 AddDataValidation(type as Integer, op as integer, rowFirst as integer, colFirst as integer, rowLast as integer, colLast as integer, value1 as String, value2 as String, allowBlank as Boolean, hideDropDown as Boolean = false, showInputMessage as Boolean = true, showErrorMessage as Boolean = true, promptTitle as String = "", prompt as String = "", errorTitle as string = "", error as string = "", errorStyle as integer = 0)	93
* 3.9.5 AddDataValidationDouble(type as Integer, op as integer, rowFirst as integer, colFirst as integer, rowLast as integer, colLast as integer, value1 as Double, value2 as Double)	94
* 3.9.6 AddDataValidationDouble(type as Integer, op as integer, rowFirst as integer, colFirst as integer, rowLast as integer, colLast as integer, value1 as Double, value2 as Double, allowBlank as Boolean, hideDropDown as Boolean = false, showInputMessage as Boolean = true, showErrorMessage as Boolean = true, promptTitle as String = "", prompt as String = "", errorTitle as string = "", error as string = "", errorStyle as integer = 0)	94
* 3.9.7 AddHyperlink(hyperlink as string, rowFirst as Integer, rowLast as Integer, colFirst as Integer, colLast as Integer)	95
* 3.9.8 AddIgnoredError(rowFirst as Integer, colFirst as Integer, rowLast as Integer, colLast as Integer, iError as Integer) as Boolean	95
* 3.9.9 AddrToRowCol(addr as string, byref row as Integer, byref col as Integer, byref rowRelative as boolean, byref colRelative as boolean)	95
* 3.9.10 AddSelectionRange(sqref as string)	96
* 3.9.11 ApplyFilter	96
* 3.9.12 CellType(row as Integer, col as Integer) as Integer	96
* 3.9.13 Clear(rowFirst as Integer = 0, rowLast as Integer = 1048575, colFirst as Integer = 0, colLast as Integer = 16383) as Boolean	96
* 3.9.14 ClearPrintArea	96

* 3.9.15 ClearPrintRepeats	96
* 3.9.16 ColWidth(col as Integer) as Double	97
* 3.9.17 ColWidthPx(col as integer) as Integer	97
* 3.9.18 Constructor	97
* 3.9.19 CopyCell(rowSrc as Integer, colSrc as Integer, rowDst as Integer, colDst as Integer) as boolean	97
* 3.9.20 CopyCellValue(dest as XLSheetMBS, SourceRow as Integer, DestRow as Integer, SourceColumn as Integer, DestColumn as Integer, Options as XLCopyOptionsMBS = nil)	97
* 3.9.21 CopyColumn(dest as XLSheetMBS, SourceColumn as Integer, DestColumn as Integer, Options as XLCopyOptionsMBS = nil)	98
* 3.9.22 CopyRow(dest as XLSheetMBS, SourceRow as Integer, DestRow as Integer, Options as XLCopyOptionsMBS = nil)	98
* 3.9.23 CopySheet(dest as XLBookMBS, Options as XLCopyOptionsMBS = nil)	98
* 3.9.24 CopySheet(dest as XLSheetMBS, Options as XLCopyOptionsMBS = nil)	99
* 3.9.25 DelHyperlink(index as Integer) as Boolean	99
* 3.9.26 DelMerge(row as Integer, col as Integer) as boolean	99
* 3.9.27 DelMergeByIndex(index as Integer) as Boolean	99
* 3.9.28 DelNamedRange(name as string, scopeId as Integer = -2) as boolean	99
* 3.9.29 FormControl(index as integer) as XLFormControlMBS	100
* 3.9.30 GetActiveCell(byref row as integer, byref col as integer) as boolean	100
* 3.9.31 GetHorPageBreak(index as Integer) as Integer	100
* 3.9.32 GetMerge(row as Integer, col as Integer, byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref colFirst as Integer, byref colLast as Integer) as boolean	100
* 3.9.33 GetNamedRange(name as string, byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref colFirst as Integer, byref colLast as Integer) as boolean	100
* 3.9.34 GetNamedRange(name as string, byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref colFirst as Integer, byref colLast as Integer, ScopeID as Integer, byref Hidden as Integer) as boolean	101
* 3.9.35 GetPicture(index as Integer, byref rowTop as Integer, byref colLeft as Integer, byref rowBottom as Integer, byref colRight as Integer, byref width as Integer, byref height as Integer, byref offsetX as Integer, byref offsetY as Integer) as Integer	101
* 3.9.36 GetPrintArea(byref rowFirst as Integer, byref colFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref colLast as Integer) as boolean	102
* 3.9.37 GetPrintFit(byref wPages as Integer, byref hPages as Integer) as boolean	102
* 3.9.38 GetPrintRepeatCols(byref colFirst as Integer, byref colLast as Integer) as boolean	102
* 3.9.39 GetPrintRepeatRows(byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer) as boolean	102
* 3.9.40 GetTabRgbColor(byref red as Integer, byref green as Integer, byref blue as Integer) as Boolean	102
* 3.9.41 GetTopLeftView(byref row as Integer, byref col as Integer)	103
* 3.9.42 GetVerPageBreak(index as Integer) as Integer	103
* 3.9.43 GroupCols(colFirst as Integer, colLast as Integer, collapsed as boolean = true) as boolean	103

* 3.9.44 GroupRows(rowFirst as Integer, rowLast as Integer, collapsed as boolean = true) as boolean	103
* 3.9.45 Hyperlink(index as Integer, byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref colFirst as Integer, byref colLast as Integer) as String	104
* 3.9.46 HyperlinkIndex(row as integer, col as integer) as Integer	104
* 3.9.47 InsertCol(colFirst as Integer, colLast as Integer) as boolean	104
* 3.9.48 InsertColAndKeepRanges(colFirst as integer, colLast as integer) as boolean	104
* 3.9.49 InsertRow(rowFirst as Integer, rowLast as Integer) as boolean	104
* 3.9.50 InsertRowAndKeepRanges(rowFirst as integer, rowLast as integer) as boolean	105
* 3.9.51 IsAutoFilter as boolean	105
* 3.9.52 IsDate(row as Integer, col as Integer) as boolean	105
* 3.9.53 IsFormula(row as Integer, col as Integer) as boolean	105
* 3.9.54 IsRichString(row as integer, col as integer) as Boolean	105
* 3.9.55 Merge(index as Integer, byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref colFirst as Integer, byref colLast as Integer) as Boolean	105
* 3.9.56 NamedRange(index as Integer, byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref ColFirst as Integer, byref ColLast as Integer) as string	106
* 3.9.57 NamedRange(index as Integer, byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref ColFirst as Integer, byref ColLast as Integer, byref scopeId as Integer, byref Hidden as Boolean) as string	106
* 3.9.58 ReadBlank(row as Integer, col as Integer) as boolean	106
* 3.9.59 ReadBlank(row as Integer, col as Integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as boolean	106
* 3.9.60 ReadBoolean(row as Integer, col as Integer) as boolean	107
* 3.9.61 ReadBoolean(row as Integer, col as Integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as boolean	107
* 3.9.62 ReadComment(row as Integer, col as Integer) as string	107
* 3.9.63 ReadDate(row as Integer, col as Integer) as date	108
* 3.9.64 ReadDate(row as Integer, col as Integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as date	108
* 3.9.65 ReadDateTime(row as integer, col as integer) as dateTime	108
* 3.9.66 ReadDateTime(row as integer, col as integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as date-Time	108
* 3.9.67 ReadError(row as Integer, col as Integer) as Integer	109
* 3.9.68 ReadFormula(row as Integer, col as Integer) as string	109
* 3.9.69 ReadFormula(row as Integer, col as Integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as string	109
* 3.9.70 ReadNumber(row as Integer, col as Integer) as Double	110
* 3.9.71 ReadNumber(row as Integer, col as Integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as Double	110
* 3.9.72 ReadRichString(row as integer, col as integer) as XLRichStringMBS	110
* 3.9.73 ReadRichString(row as integer, col as integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as XLRichStringMBS	110
* 3.9.74 ReadString(row as Integer, col as Integer) as string	111

* 3.9.75 ReadString(row as Integer, col as Integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as string	111
* 3.9.76 ReadStyledText(row as integer, col as integer) as StyledText	111
* 3.9.77 ReadStyledText(row as integer, col as integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as StyledText	112
* 3.9.78 ReadValue(row as integer, col as integer) as Variant	112
* 3.9.79 ReadValue(row as integer, col as integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as Variant	112
* 3.9.80 RemoveCol(colFirst as Integer, colLast as Integer) as boolean	112
* 3.9.81 RemoveColAndKeepRanges(colFirst as integer, colLast as integer) as boolean	113
* 3.9.82 RemoveComment(row as Integer, col as Integer)	113
* 3.9.83 RemoveDataValidations	113
* 3.9.84 RemoveFilter	113
* 3.9.85 RemovePicture(row as integer, col as integer) as Boolean	113
* 3.9.86 RemovePictureByIndex(index as integer) as Boolean	113
* 3.9.87 RemoveRow(rowFirst as Integer, rowLast as Integer) as boolean	114
* 3.9.88 RemoveRowAndKeepRanges(rowFirst as integer, rowLast as integer) as boolean	114
* 3.9.89 RemoveSelection	114
* 3.9.90 RowColToAddr(row as Integer, col as Integer, rowRelative as boolean = true, colRelative as boolean = true) as string	114
* 3.9.91 RowHeight(row as Integer) as Double	115
* 3.9.92 RowHeightPx(row as integer) as Integer	115
* 3.9.93 SelectionRange as string	115
* 3.9.94 SetActiveCell(row as integer, col as integer)	115
* 3.9.95 SetAutoFitArea(rowFirst as Integer = 0, colFirst as Integer = 0, rowLast as Integer = -1, colLast as Integer = -1)	115
* 3.9.96 SetCol(colFirst as Integer, colLast as Integer, width as Double, format as XLFormatMBS = nil, hidden as boolean = false) as boolean	115
* 3.9.97 SetColPx(colFirst as integer, colLast as integer, width as integer, format as XLFormatMBS = nil, hidden as boolean = false) as boolean	116
* 3.9.98 SetFooter(footer as string, margin as Double) as boolean	116
* 3.9.99 SetHeader(header as string, margin as Double) as boolean	116
* 3.9.100 SetHorPageBreak(row as Integer, pageBreak as boolean = true) as boolean	116
* 3.9.101 SetMerge(rowFirst as Integer, rowLast as Integer, colFirst as Integer, colLast as Integer) as boolean	118
* 3.9.102 SetNamedRange(name as string, rowFirst as Integer, rowLast as Integer, colFirst as Integer, colLast as Integer, scopeId as Integer = -2) as boolean	119
* 3.9.103 SetPicture(row as Integer, col as Integer, PictureID as Integer, scale as Double = 1.0, OffsetX as Integer = 0, OffsetY as Integer = 0, pos as Integer = 0)	120
* 3.9.104 SetPicture(row as Integer, col as Integer, PictureID as Integer, width as Integer, height as Integer, OffsetX as Integer = 0, OffsetY as Integer = 0, pos as Integer = 0)	120
* 3.9.105 SetPrintArea(rowFirst as Integer, rowLast as Integer, colFirst as Integer, colLast as Integer)	120

* 3.9.106 SetPrintFit(wPages as Integer, hPages as Integer)	120
* 3.9.107 SetPrintRepeatCols(colFirst as Integer, colLast as Integer)	121
* 3.9.108 SetPrintRepeatRows(rowFirst as Integer, rowLast as Integer)	121
* 3.9.109 SetProtectEx(protect as boolean = true, password as string = "", enhancedProtection as Integer = -1)	121
* 3.9.110 SetRow(row as Integer, height as Double, format as XLFormatMBS = nil, hidden as boolean = false) as boolean	121
* 3.9.111 SetRowPx(row as integer, height as integer, format as XLFormatMBS = nil, hidden as boolean = false) as boolean	121
* 3.9.112 SetTabColor(colorValue as Integer)	122
* 3.9.113 SetTabRgbColor(red as Integer, green as Integer, blue as Integer)	122
* 3.9.114 SetTopLeftView(row as Integer, col as Integer)	122
* 3.9.115 SetVerPageBreak(row as Integer, pageBreak as boolean = true) as boolean	122
* 3.9.116 Split(row as Integer, col as Integer)	123
* 3.9.117 SplitInfo(byref row as Integer, byref col as Integer) as Boolean	123
* 3.9.118 Table(index as Integer, byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref ColFirst as Integer, byref ColLast as Integer, byref headerRowCount as Integer, byref totalRowCount as Integer) as string	123
* 3.9.119 Table(name as string, byref rowFirst as integer, byref rowLast as integer, byref ColFirst as integer, byref ColLast as integer, byref headerRowCount as integer, byref totalsRowCount as integer) as Boolean	123
* 3.9.120 WriteBlank(row as Integer, col as Integer, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean	124
* 3.9.121 WriteBoolean(row as Integer, col as Integer, value as boolean, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean	124
* 3.9.122 WriteComment(row as Integer, col as Integer, value as string, author as string, width as Integer, height as Integer)	125
* 3.9.123 WriteDate(row as Integer, col as Integer, value as date, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean	125
* 3.9.124 WriteDateTime(row as integer, col as integer, value as dateTime, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean	125
* 3.9.125 WriteError(row as Integer, col as Integer, Error as Integer, format as XLFormatMBS = nil)	126
* 3.9.126 WriteFormula(row as Integer, col as Integer, value as string, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean	126
* 3.9.127 WriteFormulaBool(row as Integer, col as Integer, Expression as string, value as Boolean, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean	126
* 3.9.128 WriteFormulaNum(row as Integer, col as Integer, Expression as string, value as Double, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean	127
* 3.9.129 WriteFormulaString(row as Integer, col as Integer, Expression as string, value as String, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean	127
* 3.9.130 WriteNumber(row as Integer, col as Integer, value as Double, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean	127
* 3.9.131 WriteRichString(row as integer, col as integer, RichString as XLRichStringMBS, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean	128

* 3.9.132 WriteString(row as Integer, col as Integer, value as string, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean	128
* 3.9.133 WriteStringAsNumber(row as integer, col as integer, value as string, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean	128
* 3.9.134 WriteStyledText(row as integer, col as integer, StyledText as StyledText, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean	129
* 3.9.136 AutoFilter as XLAutoFilterMBS	129
* 3.9.137 Book as XLBookMBS	129
* 3.9.138 DefaultRowHeight as Double	130
* 3.9.139 DisplayGridlines as boolean	130
* 3.9.140 FirstCol as Integer	130
* 3.9.141 FirstFilledCol as Integer	130
* 3.9.142 FirstFilledRow as Integer	130
* 3.9.143 FirstRow as Integer	130
* 3.9.144 Footer as string	131
* 3.9.145 FooterMargin as Double	132
* 3.9.146 FormControlCount as Integer	132
* 3.9.147 GetHorPageBreakCount as Integer	132
* 3.9.148 GetVerPageBreakCount as Integer	132
* 3.9.149 GroupSummaryBelow as boolean	133
* 3.9.150 GroupSummaryRight as boolean	133
* 3.9.151 Handle as Integer	133
* 3.9.152 HCenter as boolean	133
* 3.9.153 Header as string	133
* 3.9.154 HeaderMargin as Double	134
* 3.9.155 Hidden as Integer	134
* 3.9.156 HyperlinkSize as Integer	135
* 3.9.157 Landscape as boolean	135
* 3.9.158 LastCol as Integer	135
* 3.9.159 LastFilledCol as Integer	136
* 3.9.160 LastFilledRow as Integer	136
* 3.9.161 LastRow as Integer	136
* 3.9.162 MarginBottom as Double	136
* 3.9.163 MarginLeft as Double	137
* 3.9.164 MarginRight as Double	137
* 3.9.165 MarginTop as Double	137
* 3.9.166 MergeSize as Integer	137
* 3.9.167 Name as string	137
* 3.9.168 NamedRangeCount as Integer	137
* 3.9.169 Paper as Integer	138
* 3.9.170 PictureCount as Integer	138
* 3.9.171 PrintGridlines as boolean	138

	15
* 3.9.172 PrintRowCol as boolean	138
* 3.9.173 PrintZoom as Integer	138
* 3.9.174 Protect as boolean	139
* 3.9.175 RightToLeft as boolean	139
* 3.9.176 TabColor as Integer	139
* 3.9.177 TableSize as Integer	139
* 3.9.178 VCenter as boolean	139
* 3.9.179 Zoom as Integer	140
* 3.9.180 CellFormat(row as Integer, col as Integer) as XLFormatMBS	140
* 3.9.181 ColHidden(col as Integer) as boolean	140
* 3.9.182 RowHidden(row as Integer) as boolean	140

Chapter 2

List of all classes

• XLAutoFilterMBS	19
• XLBookMBS	23
• XLCopyOptionsMBS	56
• XLFilterColumnMBS	59
• XLFontMBS	63
• XLFormatMBS	69
• XLFormControlMBS	81
• XLRichStringMBS	89
• XLSheetMBS	92

Chapter 3

XL

3.1 class XLAutoFilterMBS

3.1.1 class XLAutoFilterMBS

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The class for auto filter.

Notes: This is an abstract class. You can't create an instance, but you can get one from various plugin functions.

Blog Entries

- [News from the MBS Xojo Plugins in version 21.5](#)
- [MBS Xojo Plugins, version 21.5pr1](#)
- [LibXL Extras for Xojo](#)
- [MBS Xojo Plugins, version 18.4pr9](#)

3.1.2 Methods

3.1.3 AddSort(columnIndex as Integer, descending as boolean) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Adds the sorted column in AutoFilter by zero-based index and its sort order.

Notes: Used for multiple level sorting.

Returns false on error and true on success. Get error info with XLBookMBS.errorMessage.

3.1.4 Column(colId as Integer) as XLFilterColumnMBS

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the AutoFilter column by zero-based index.

Notes: Creates it if it doesn't exist.

3.1.5 ColumnByIndex(colId as Integer) as XLFilterColumnMBS

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the specified AutoFilter column which have a filter information by index.

3.1.6 Constructor

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The private constructor.

3.1.7 GetRef(byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref colFirst as Integer, byref colLast as Integer) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Gets the cell range of AutoFilter with header.

Notes: Returns false if error. Get error info with XLBookMBS.errorMessage.

3.1.8 GetSort(byref columnIndex as Integer, byref descending as Boolean) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Gets the zero-based index of sorted column in AutoFilter and its sort order.

Notes: Returns false if error. Get error info with XLBookMBS.errorMessage.

3.1.9 GetSortRange(byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref colFirst as Integer, byref colLast as Integer) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Gets the whole range of data to sort.

Notes: Returns false if error. Get error info with XLBookMBS.errorMessage.

3.1.10 SetRef(rowFirst as Integer, rowLast as Integer, colFirst as Integer, colLast as Integer)

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets the cell range of AutoFilter with header.

3.1.11 SetSort(columnIndex as Integer, descending as Boolean) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets the sorted column in AutoFilter by zero-based index and its sort order.

Notes: Returns false on error and true on success. Get error info with XLBookMBS.errorMessage.

3.1.12 Properties

3.1.13 Book as XLBookMBS

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The parent object.

Notes: Usually the XLFilterColumnMBS object.

(Read only property)

3.1.14 ColumnSize as Integer

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the number of specified AutoFilter columns which have a filter information.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.1.15 Handle as Integer

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The internal object reference.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.2 class XLBookMBS

3.2.1 class XLBookMBS

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The central class for a workbook.

Example:

```
// create new Excel file, pass true for XLSX format or false for older XLS format
Dim book As New XLBookMBS(True)

// add sheet
Dim sheet As XLSheetMBS = book.addSheet("Test")
Call sheet.WriteString(2, 1, "Hello World", Nil)

// write file and launch
Dim file As FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("Writing data.xlsx")

If book.Save(file) Then
file.Launch
Else
MsgBox "Failed to create file."+EndOfLine+EndOfLine+book.ErrorMessage
End If
```

Notes: The MBS Xojo XL Plugin is based on LibXL, a powerful library to handle Excel files.

You'll need your own license for LibXL. For more information go here:
<https://www.monkeybreadsoftware.de/xojo/plugin-xls.shtml>

When you have obtained license file inside your XOJO project place XLBookMBS.SetKeyGlobal call with LibXL license in app.open.

Blog Entries

- [News from the MBS Xojo Plugins Version 23.3](#)
- [MBS Xojo Plugins, version 23.3pr6](#)
- [New in MBS Xojo Plugins in version 23.1](#)
- [MonkeyBread Software Releases the MBS Xojo Plugins in version 23.1](#)
- [MBS Xojo Plugins, version 23.1pr2](#)
- [LibXL Extras for Xojo](#)
- [New in the MBS Xojo Plugins Version 20.2](#)

- [Multithreaded plugin functions can increase speed of Xojo application](#)
- [MonkeyBread Software Releases the MBS Xojo Plugins in version 17.5](#)
- [Register MBS Xojo Plugins](#)

Xojo Developer Magazine

- [20.5, pages 75 to 76: Create and Read Excel Spreadsheets, Using LibXL with Xojo by Stefanie Juchmes](#)
- [20.5, pages 72 to 73: Create and Read Excel Spreadsheets, Using LibXL with Xojo by Stefanie Juchmes](#)
- [16.1, page 10: News](#)

3.2.2 Methods

3.2.3 AddCustomNumFormat(customNumFormat as string) as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Adds a new custom number format to the workbook.

Notes: The format string customNumFormat indicates how to format and render the numeric value of a cell. See custom format strings guidelines (in FAQ). Returns the custom format identifier. It's used in XLFormatMBS.NumFormat. Returns 0 if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

3.2.4 AddFont(initFont as XLFontMBS = nil) as XLFontMBS

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Adds a new font to the workbook, initial parameters can be copied from other font.

Notes: Returns nil if error occurs.

The initFont can be from another book.

3.2.5 AddFormat(initFormat as XLFormatMBS = nil) as XLFormatMBS

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Adds a new format to the workbook, initial parameters can be copied from other format.

Example:

```
// define a format for red fill
Dim redBackgroundFormat As XLFormatMBS = book.AddFormat
```

```

Dim c As Color = &cFF0000
// will give back numeric value of color for RGB mode or color index
Dim n As Integer = book.PackColor(c)
// we set forecolor of the pattern to fill background!
redBackgroundFormat.PatternForegroundColor = n
redBackgroundFormat.PatternBackgroundColor = n
redBackgroundFormat.FillPattern = XLFormatMBS.FillPatternSolid

```

```

Dim row As Integer = 5 // 6th row
Dim col As Integer = 1 // Column B
Dim value As Double = 123

```

Call `sheet.WriteNumber row, col, value, redBackgroundFormat`

Notes: Returns nil if error occurs.

The `initFormat` can be from another book.

3.2.6 AddFormatFromStyle(style as Integer) as XLFormatMBS

Plugin Version: 23.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Adds a new format to the workbook from the predefined style.

Notes: Returns nil if error occurs.

Please note that after loading a file it will be removed.

See `kCellStyle*` constants.

3.2.7 AddPicture(path as folderitem) as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Adds a picture to the workbook.

Notes: Returns a picture identifier. Supports BMP, DIB, PNG, JPG and WMF picture formats. Use picture identifier with `XLSheetMBS.setPicture()`. Returns -1 if error occurs. Get error info with `XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage` property.

See also:

- 3.2.8 `AddPicture(path as string) as Integer`

3.2.8 AddPicture(path as string) as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Adds a picture to the workbook.

Notes: Returns a picture identifier. Supports BMP, DIB, PNG, JPG and WMF picture formats. Use picture identifier with XLSheetMBS.setPicture(). Returns -1 if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

See also:

- 3.2.7 AddPicture(path as folderitem) as Integer 25

3.2.9 AddPictureData(data as string) as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Adds a picture to the workbook from memory buffer:

Notes: Returns a picture identifier. Use picture identifier with XLSheetMBS.setPicture(). Returns -1 if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

3.2.10 AddRichString as XLRichStringMBS

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Creates a new rich string to be used in the book.

3.2.11 AddSheet(name as string, initSheet as XLSheetMBS = nil) as XLSheetMBS

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Adds a new sheet to this book, returns the sheet.

Example:

```
// create new Excel file, pass true for XLSX format or false for XLS
Dim book As New XLBookMBS(True)

// add sheet
Dim sheet As XLSheetMBS = book.addSheet("Test")
Call sheet.WriteString(2, 1, "Hello World", Nil)

// write file and launch
Dim file As FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("Writing data.xlsx")

If book.Save(file) Then
```

```
file.Launch
Else
MsgBox "Failed to create file."+EndOfLine+EndOfLine+book.ErrorMessage
End If
```

Notes: Use `initSheet` parameter if you wish to copy an existing sheet. Must be from the same book to copy sheet.

Returns NULL if error occurs. Get error info with `XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage` property.

3.2.12 AddStyledText(StyledText as StyledText) as XLRichStringMBS

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop, Console & Web.

Function: Adds styled text to the book to later assign to a cell.

Notes: We convert attributes like bold, italic, underline, color, font name and size.

3.2.13 available as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether the library is available.

Notes: Returns false on PPC targets.

3.2.14 BookVersion as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the version number of this book.

Example:

```
dim b as new XLBookMBS
dim v as Integer = b.BookVersion

dim h as Integer = v \ 256 \ 256 \ 256
dim m as Integer = v \ 256 \ 256 mod 256
dim l as Integer = v \ 256 mod 256

MsgBox "libXL "+str(h)+" "+str(m)+" "+str(l)
```

Notes: Version number is encoded as hex number with major version, minor version and bugfix.

3.2.15 Constructor(xml as boolean = false)

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Creates a new XLBookMBS object.

Notes: xml: If true, creates a book in xlsx format (xml), else one in xls format (binary).

3.2.16 CopyContent(dest as XLBookMBS, Options as XLCopyOptionsMBS = nil)

Plugin Version: 15.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Copies all content from one book to other book.

Notes: The plugin loops through all sheets and creates matching sheets on new book.

Formats and fonts are created on the fly.

This allows you to convert from XLS to XLSX or back.

Please report if something is not copied. Of course plugin can only copy what libXL supports, so stuff like movies or diagrams are not copied.

3.2.17 CustomNumFormat(fmt as Integer) as string

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns a custom format string for specified custom format identifier fmt.

Notes: See custom format string guidelines (in FAQ). Returns NULL if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

3.2.18 DefaultFont(byref fontSize as Integer) as string

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns a default font name and size for this workbook.

Notes: Returns "" if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

3.2.19 DelSheet(index as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Deletes a sheet with specified index.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

3.2.20 Font(index as Integer) as XLFontMBS

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns a font with defined index.

Notes: Index must be less than return value of fontCount method.

3.2.21 FontCount as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns a number of fonts in this book.

3.2.22 Fonts as XLFontMBS()

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns array with all defined fonts.

3.2.23 Format(index as Integer) as XLFormatMBS

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns a format with defined index.

Notes: Index must be less than return value of formatCount method.

3.2.24 FormatCount as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns a number of formats in this book.

3.2.25 Formats as XLFormatMBS()

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns array with all defined formats.

3.2.26 InsertSheet(index as Integer, name as string = "", initSheet as XLSheetMBS = nil) as XLSheetMBS

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Inserts a new sheet to this book at position index, returns the sheet.

Notes: Use initSheet parameter if you wish to copy an existing sheet. Must be from the same book to copy sheet.

Returns NULL if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

3.2.27 LibVersion as string

Plugin Version: 13.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns version of library as string.

Example:

```
MsgBox XLBookMBS.LibVersion
```

Notes: Returns for example "3.8.0".

With plugin version 17.4 or newer, this returns 4 numbers, so you may see another .0 on the end.

3.2.28 LibVersionNumber as Integer

Plugin Version: 17.4, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns version of library as number.

Example:

```
MsgBox str(XLBookMBS.LibVersionNumber)
```

Notes: Returns for example $3 * 256 * 256 * 256 + 8 * 256 * 256 + 0 * 256 + 0$.

3.2.29 Load(path as folderitem) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads a xls-file into memory.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

With the constructor of the XLBookMBS object you decide if you want to load XML format or older binary format. If the format of the book object doesn't match the file, it will fail.

Loading a file into the book object clears existing formats, sheets and fonts from previous book. You can recreate the ones you need or search them in the existing formats, fonts or sheets.

See also:

- 3.2.30 Load(path as string) as boolean 31

3.2.30 Load(path as string) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads a xls-file into memory.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

With the constructor of the XLBookMBS object you decide if you want to load XML format or older binary format. If the format of the book object doesn't match the file, it will fail.

Loading a file into the book object clears existing formats, sheets and fonts from previous book. You can recreate the ones you need or search them in the existing formats, fonts or sheets.

See also:

- 3.2.29 Load(path as folderitem) as boolean 31

3.2.31 Load2(path as folderitem) as XLBookMBS

Plugin Version: 15.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads a xls-file from file.

Notes: Autodetects if format is old (binary) or new (xml).

Returns nil if error occurs. On success returns a valid book.

Optionally returns error with ErrorMessage parameter.

Loading a file into the book object clears existing formats, sheets and fonts from previous book. You can recreate the ones you need or search them in the existing formats, fonts or sheets.

See also:

- 3.2.32 Load2(path as folderitem, byref ErrorMessage as String) as XLBookMBS 32
- 3.2.33 Load2(path as string) as XLBookMBS 32
- 3.2.34 Load2(path as string, byref ErrorMessage as String) as XLBookMBS 33

3.2.32 Load2(path as folderitem, byref ErrorMessage as String) as XLBookMBS

Plugin Version: 15.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads a xls-file from file.

Example:

```

dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("XING contacts.xlsx")
dim e as string
dim b as XLBookMBS = XLBookMBS.Load2(f,e)

if b = nil then
MsgBox e
Return
end if

dim s as XLSheetMBS = b.Sheet(0)
MsgBox s.ReadString(1,1)

```

Notes: Autodetects if format is old (binary) or new (xml).
Returns nil if error occurs. On success returns a valid book.
Optionally returns error with ErrorMessage parameter.

Loading a file into the book object clears existing formats, sheets and fonts from previous book. You can recreate the ones you need or search them in the existing formats, fonts or sheets.
See also:

- 3.2.31 Load2(path as folderitem) as XLBookMBS 31
- 3.2.33 Load2(path as string) as XLBookMBS 32
- 3.2.34 Load2(path as string, byref ErrorMessage as String) as XLBookMBS 33

3.2.33 Load2(path as string) as XLBookMBS

Plugin Version: 15.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads a xls-file from file.

Example:

```

dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("XING contacts.xlsx")
dim b as XLBookMBS = XLBookMBS.Load2(f)

if b = nil then
  MsgBox e
  Return
end if

dim s as XLSheetMBS = b.Sheet(0)
MsgBox s.ReadString(1,1)

```

Notes: Autodetects if format is old (binary) or new (xml).
Returns nil if error occurs. On success returns a valid book.
Optionally returns error with ErrorMessage parameter.

Loading a file into the book object clears existing formats, sheets and fonts from previous book. You can recreate the ones you need or search them in the existing formats, fonts or sheets.
See also:

- 3.2.31 Load2(path as folderitem) as XLBookMBS 31
- 3.2.32 Load2(path as folderitem, byref ErrorMessage as String) as XLBookMBS 32
- 3.2.34 Load2(path as string, byref ErrorMessage as String) as XLBookMBS 33

3.2.34 Load2(path as string, byref ErrorMessage as String) as XLBookMBS

Plugin Version: 15.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads a xls-file from file.

Notes: Autodetects if format is old (binary) or new (xml).
Returns nil if error occurs. On success returns a valid book.
Optionally returns error with ErrorMessage parameter.

Loading a file into the book object clears existing formats, sheets and fonts from previous book. You can recreate the ones you need or search them in the existing formats, fonts or sheets.
See also:

- 3.2.31 Load2(path as folderitem) as XLBookMBS 31
- 3.2.32 Load2(path as folderitem, byref ErrorMessage as String) as XLBookMBS 32
- 3.2.33 Load2(path as string) as XLBookMBS 32

3.2.35 LoadError as String

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The last error message from LoadLibrary call.

Example:

```
dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.dylib")

if XLBookMBS.LoadLibrary(f) then
  MsgBox "OK"
else
  MsgBox XLBookMBS.LoadError
end if
```

3.2.36 LoadLibrary(File as FolderItem) as boolean

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads the libXL library file.

Example:

```
MsgBox "Version before: "+XLBookMBS.LibVersion

dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("libxl.dylib")

if XLBookMBS.LoadLibrary(f) then
  MsgBox "Version after: "+XLBookMBS.LibVersion
else
  MsgBox XLBookMBS.LoadError
end if
```

Notes: Returns true on success or false on failure.

While the plugin comes with an internal libXL library, you can use this method to load a different version of the library.

See also:

- 3.2.37 LoadLibrary(Path as string) as boolean

34

3.2.37 LoadLibrary(Path as string) as boolean

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads the libXL library file.

Notes: Returns true on success or false on failure.

While the plugin comes with an internal libXL library, you can use this method to load a different version of the library.

See also:

- 3.2.36 LoadLibrary(File as FolderItem) as boolean 34

3.2.38 LoadMT(path as folderitem) as boolean

Plugin Version: 17.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads from file.

Notes: Same as the other method without MT in name, except:

The work is performed on a preemptive thread, so this function does not block the application and can yield time to other Xojo threads. Must be called in a Xojo thread to enjoy benefits. If called in main thread will block, but keep other background threads running.

See also:

- 3.2.39 LoadMT(path as string) as boolean 35

3.2.39 LoadMT(path as string) as boolean

Plugin Version: 17.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads from file.

Notes: Same as the other method without MT in name, except:

The work is performed on a preemptive thread, so this function does not block the application and can yield time to other Xojo threads. Must be called in a Xojo thread to enjoy benefits. If called in main thread will block, but keep other background threads running.

See also:

- 3.2.38 LoadMT(path as folderitem) as boolean 35

3.2.40 LoadPartially(path as folderitem, sheetIndex as Integer, firstRow as Integer, lastRow as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 17.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads a file only with specified sheet index and row range into memory.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs or true on success.. Get error info with `errorMessage` function.

See also:

- 3.2.41 `LoadPartially(path as string, sheetIndex as Integer, firstRow as Integer, lastRow as Integer)` as boolean 36

3.2.41 `LoadPartially(path as string, sheetIndex as Integer, firstRow as Integer, lastRow as Integer)` as boolean

Plugin Version: 17.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads a file only with specified sheet index and row range into memory.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs or true on success.. Get error info with `errorMessage` function.

See also:

- 3.2.40 `LoadPartially(path as folderitem, sheetIndex as Integer, firstRow as Integer, lastRow as Integer)` as boolean 35

3.2.42 `LoadPartiallyUsingTempFile(path as folderitem, sheetIndex as Integer, firstRow as Integer, lastRow as Integer, TempFile as folderitem)` as boolean

Plugin Version: 17.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads a file only with specified sheet index and row range into memory.

Notes: Specify a temporary file for reducing memory consumption.

Returns false if error occurs or true on success.. Get error info with `errorMessage` function.

See also:

- 3.2.43 `LoadPartiallyUsingTempFile(path as string, sheetIndex as Integer, firstRow as Integer, lastRow as Integer, TempFile as String)` as boolean 36

3.2.43 `LoadPartiallyUsingTempFile(path as string, sheetIndex as Integer, firstRow as Integer, lastRow as Integer, TempFile as String)` as boolean

Plugin Version: 17.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads a file only with specified sheet index and row range into memory.

Notes: Specify a temporary file for reducing memory consumption.

Returns false if error occurs or true on success.. Get error info with `errorMessage` function.

See also:

- 3.2.42 `LoadPartiallyUsingTempFile(path as folderitem, sheetIndex as Integer, firstRow as Integer, lastRow as Integer, TempFile as folderitem)` as boolean 36

3.2.44 LoadRaw(data as MemoryBlock) as boolean

Plugin Version: 14.4, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads a xls-file from user's memory buffer.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with errorMessage property.

With the constructor of the XLBookMBS object you decide if you want to load XML format or older binary format. If the format of the book object doesn't match the file, it will fail.

Loading a file into the book object clears existing formats, sheets and fonts from previous book. You can recreate the ones you need or search them in the existing formats, fonts or sheets.

See also:

- 3.2.45 LoadRaw(data as string) as boolean 37

3.2.45 LoadRaw(data as string) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads a xls-file from user's memory buffer.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with errorMessage property.

With the constructor of the XLBookMBS object you decide if you want to load XML format or older binary format. If the format of the book object doesn't match the file, it will fail.

Loading a file into the book object clears existing formats, sheets and fonts from previous book. You can recreate the ones you need or search them in the existing formats, fonts or sheets.

See also:

- 3.2.44 LoadRaw(data as MemoryBlock) as boolean 37

3.2.46 LoadRaw2(data as MemoryBlock) as XLBookMBS

Plugin Version: 15.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads a xls-file from user's memory buffer.

Notes: Autodetects if format is old (binary) or new (xml).

Returns nil if error occurs. On success returns a valid book.

Optionally returns error with ErrorMessage parameter.

Loading a file into the book object clears existing formats, sheets and fonts from previous book. You can recreate the ones you need or search them in the existing formats, fonts or sheets.

See also:

- 3.2.47 LoadRaw2(data as MemoryBlock, byref ErrorMessage as String) as XLBookMBS 38
- 3.2.48 LoadRaw2(data as string) as XLBookMBS 38
- 3.2.49 LoadRaw2(data as string, byref ErrorMessage as String) as XLBookMBS 39

3.2.47 LoadRaw2(data as MemoryBlock, byref ErrorMessage as String) as XLBookMBS

Plugin Version: 15.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads a xls-file from user's memory buffer.

Notes: Autodetects if format is old (binary) or new (xml).
Returns nil if error occurs. On success returns a valid book.
Optionally returns error with ErrorMessage parameter.

Loading a file into the book object clears existing formats, sheets and fonts from previous book. You can recreate the ones you need or search them in the existing formats, fonts or sheets.

See also:

- 3.2.46 LoadRaw2(data as MemoryBlock) as XLBookMBS 37
- 3.2.48 LoadRaw2(data as string) as XLBookMBS 38
- 3.2.49 LoadRaw2(data as string, byref ErrorMessage as String) as XLBookMBS 39

3.2.48 LoadRaw2(data as string) as XLBookMBS

Plugin Version: 15.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads a xls-file from user's string buffer.

Notes: Autodetects if format is old (binary) or new (xml).
Returns nil if error occurs. On success returns a valid book.
Optionally returns error with ErrorMessage parameter.

Loading a file into the book object clears existing formats, sheets and fonts from previous book. You can recreate the ones you need or search them in the existing formats, fonts or sheets.

See also:

- 3.2.46 LoadRaw2(data as MemoryBlock) as XLBookMBS 37
- 3.2.47 LoadRaw2(data as MemoryBlock, byref ErrorMessage as String) as XLBookMBS 38
- 3.2.49 LoadRaw2(data as string, byref ErrorMessage as String) as XLBookMBS 39

3.2.49 LoadRaw2(data as string, byref ErrorMessage as String) as XLBookMBS

Plugin Version: 15.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads a xls-file from user's string buffer.

Notes: Autodetects if format is old (binary) or new (xml).

Returns nil if error occurs. On success returns a valid book.

Optionally returns error with ErrorMessage parameter.

Loading a file into the book object clears existing formats, sheets and fonts from previous book. You can recreate the ones you need or search them in the existing formats, fonts or sheets.

See also:

- 3.2.46 LoadRaw2(data as MemoryBlock) as XLBookMBS 37
- 3.2.47 LoadRaw2(data as MemoryBlock, byref ErrorMessage as String) as XLBookMBS 38
- 3.2.48 LoadRaw2(data as string) as XLBookMBS 38

3.2.50 LoadRawMT(data as MemoryBlock) as boolean

Plugin Version: 17.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads from memoryblock.

Notes: Same as the other method without MT in name, except:

The work is performed on a preemptive thread, so this function does not block the application and can yield time to other Xojo threads. Must be called in a Xojo thread to enjoy benefits. If called in main thread will block, but keep other background threads running.

See also:

- 3.2.51 LoadRawMT(data as string) as boolean 39

3.2.51 LoadRawMT(data as string) as boolean

Plugin Version: 17.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads from string.

Notes: Same as the other method without MT in name, except:

The work is performed on a preemptive thread, so this function does not block the application and can yield time to other Xojo threads. Must be called in a Xojo thread to enjoy benefits. If called in main thread will block, but keep other background threads running.

See also:

- 3.2.50 LoadRawMT(data as MemoryBlock) as boolean 39

3.2.52 LoadRawPartially(data as MemoryBlock, sheetIndex as Integer, firstRow as Integer, lastRow as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 17.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads a file from user's memory buffer.

Notes: data: Data buffer

sheetIndex: loads a file only with specified sheet index, -1 loads all sheets

firstRow: the first row of loaded range, -1 loads all rows until lastRow

lastRow: the last row of loaded range, -1 loads all rows after firstRow.

Returns false if error occurs or true on success. Get error info with errorMessage function.

See also:

- 3.2.53 LoadRawPartially(data as string, sheetIndex as Integer, firstRow as Integer, lastRow as Integer) as boolean 40

3.2.53 LoadRawPartially(data as string, sheetIndex as Integer, firstRow as Integer, lastRow as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 17.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads a file from user's memory buffer.

Notes: data: Data buffer

sheetIndex: loads a file only with specified sheet index, -1 loads all sheets

firstRow: the first row of loaded range, -1 loads all rows until lastRow

lastRow: the last row of loaded range, -1 loads all rows after firstRow.

Returns false if error occurs or true on success. Get error info with errorMessage function.

See also:

- 3.2.52 LoadRawPartially(data as MemoryBlock, sheetIndex as Integer, firstRow as Integer, lastRow as Integer) as boolean 40

3.2.54 LoadUsingTempFile(path as folderitem, TempFile as folderitem) as boolean

Plugin Version: 17.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads an entire file into memory.

Notes: Specify a temporary file for reducing memory consumption.

Returns false if error occurs or true on success. Get error info with errorMessage function.

See also:

- 3.2.55 LoadUsingTempFile(path as string, TempFile as String) as boolean 40

3.2.55 LoadUsingTempFile(path as string, TempFile as String) as boolean

Plugin Version: 17.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Loads an entire file into memory.

Notes: Specify a temporary file for reducing memory consumption.

Returns false if error occurs or true on success. Get error info with errorMessage function.

See also:

- 3.2.54 LoadUsingTempFile(path as folderitem, TempFile as folderitem) as boolean

40

3.2.56 MoveSheet(SourceIndex as integer, DestIndex as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 17.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Takes a sheet with SourceIndex and insert it in front of a sheet with DestIndex.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs and true on success.

3.2.57 PackColor(ColorValue as color) as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Packs red, green and blue components in color type.

Example:

```
// define a format for red fill
Dim redBackgroundFormat As XLFormatMBS = book.AddFormat
Dim c As Color = &cFF0000
// will give back numeric value of color for RGB mode or color index
Dim n As Integer = book.PackColor(c)
// we set forecolor of the pattern to fill background!
redBackgroundFormat.PatternForegroundColor = n
redBackgroundFormat.PatternBackgroundColor = n
redBackgroundFormat.FillPattern = XLFormatMBS.FillPatternSolid
```

```
Dim row As Integer = 5 // 6th row
Dim col As Integer = 1 // Column B
Dim value As Double = 123
```

Call sheet.WriteNumber row, col, value, redBackgroundFormat

See also:

- 3.2.58 PackColor(red as Integer, green as Integer, blue as Integer) as Integer

41

3.2.58 PackColor(red as Integer, green as Integer, blue as Integer) as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Packs red, green and blue components in color type.

See also:

- 3.2.57 PackColor(ColorValue as color) as Integer 41

3.2.59 PackDate(d as date) as Double

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop, Console & Web.

Function: Packs date and time information into double type.

See also:

- 3.2.60 PackDate(year as Integer, month as Integer, day as Integer, hour as Integer = 0, min as Integer = 0, sec as Integer = 0, msec as Integer = 0) as Double 42

3.2.60 PackDate(year as Integer, month as Integer, day as Integer, hour as Integer = 0, min as Integer = 0, sec as Integer = 0, msec as Integer = 0) as Double

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Packs date and time information into double type.

See also:

- 3.2.59 PackDate(d as date) as Double 42

3.2.61 PackDateTime(d as dateTime) as double

Plugin Version: 20.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Packs date and time information into double type.

3.2.62 Picture(index as Integer, byref data as string) as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns a picture at position index in memory buffer.

Notes: Parameters:

index: position in the workbook

data: reference to buffer

Returns type of picture. See PictureType* constants.

3.2.63 PictureCount as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns a number of pictures in this workbook.

3.2.64 Save(path as folderitem) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Saves current workbook into xls-file.

Example:

```
// create new Excel file, pass true for XLSX format or false for older XLS format
Dim book As New XLBookMBS(True)

// add sheet
Dim sheet As XLSheetMBS = book.addSheet("Test")
Call sheet.WriteString(2, 1, "Hello World", Nil)

// write file and launch
Dim file As FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("Writing data.xlsx")

If book.Save(file) Then
file.Launch
Else
MsgBox "Failed to create file."+EndOfLine+EndOfLine+book.ErrorMessage
End If
```

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.
See also:

- 3.2.65 Save(path as folderitem, UseTempFile as Boolean) as boolean 43
- 3.2.66 Save(path as string) as boolean 44
- 3.2.67 Save(path as string, UseTempFile as Boolean) as boolean 44

3.2.65 Save(path as folderitem, UseTempFile as Boolean) as boolean

Plugin Version: 17.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Saves current workbook into the file.

Notes: Use a temporary file for reducing memory consumption.

Returns false if error occurs or true on success. Get error info with errorMessage function.

See also:

- 3.2.64 Save(path as folderitem) as boolean 43
- 3.2.66 Save(path as string) as boolean 44
- 3.2.67 Save(path as string, UseTempFile as Boolean) as boolean 44

3.2.66 Save(path as string) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Saves current workbook into xls-file.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

See also:

- 3.2.64 Save(path as folderitem) as boolean 43
- 3.2.65 Save(path as folderitem, UseTempFile as Boolean) as boolean 43
- 3.2.67 Save(path as string, UseTempFile as Boolean) as boolean 44

3.2.67 Save(path as string, UseTempFile as Boolean) as boolean

Plugin Version: 17.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Saves current workbook into the file.

Notes: Use a temporary file for reducing memory consumption.

Returns false if error occurs or true on success. Get error info with errorMessage function.

See also:

- 3.2.64 Save(path as folderitem) as boolean 43
- 3.2.65 Save(path as folderitem, UseTempFile as Boolean) as boolean 43
- 3.2.66 Save(path as string) as boolean 44

3.2.68 SaveMT(path as folderitem) as boolean

Plugin Version: 17.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Saves document to file on disk.

Notes: Same as the other method without MT in name, except:

The work is performed on a preemptive thread, so this function does not block the application and can yield time to other Xojo threads. Must be called in a Xojo thread to enjoy benefits. If called in main thread will block, but keep other background threads running.

See also:

- 3.2.69 SaveMT(path as string) as boolean 45

3.2.69 SaveMT(path as string) as boolean

Plugin Version: 17.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Saves document to file on disk.

Notes: Same as the other method without MT in name, except:

The work is performed on a preemptive thread, so this function does not block the application and can yield time to other Xojo threads. Must be called in a Xojo thread to enjoy benefits. If called in main thread will block, but keep other background threads running.

See also:

- 3.2.68 SaveMT(path as folderitem) as boolean 44

3.2.70 SaveRaw(byref data as MemoryBlock) as boolean

Plugin Version: 14.4, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Saves a xls-file to internal memory buffer.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with errorMessage property.

See also:

- 3.2.71 SaveRaw(byref data as string) as boolean 45

3.2.71 SaveRaw(byref data as string) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Saves a xls-file to internal memory buffer.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with errorMessage property.

See also:

- 3.2.70 SaveRaw(byref data as MemoryBlock) as boolean 45

3.2.72 SaveRawMT(byref data as MemoryBlock) as boolean

Plugin Version: 17.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Saves document to memoryblock.

Notes: Same as the other method without MT in name, except:

The work is performed on a preemptive thread, so this function does not block the application and can yield time to other Xojo threads. Must be called in a Xojo thread to enjoy benefits. If called in main thread will block, but keep other background threads running.

See also:

- 3.2.73 SaveRawMT(byref data as string) as boolean

46

3.2.73 SaveRawMT(byref data as string) as boolean

Plugin Version: 17.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Saves document to string.

Notes: Same as the other method without MT in name, except:

The work is performed on a preemptive thread, so this function does not block the application and can yield time to other Xojo threads. Must be called in a Xojo thread to enjoy benefits. If called in main thread will block, but keep other background threads running.

See also:

- 3.2.72 SaveRawMT(byref data as MemoryBlock) as boolean

45

3.2.74 SetDefaultFont(fontName as string, fontSize as Integer)

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets a default font name and size for this workbook.

3.2.75 SetKey(name as string, key as string)

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets customer's license key.

Notes: Call this once for each XLBookMBS object and before you read or write data.

If you have keys for more than one platform, please use `#if` condition to make sure you pass right key for current platform.

3.2.76 SetKeyGlobal(name as string, key as string)

Plugin Version: 18.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Private method to avoid you call this on an object.

Notes: Please call shared method in `app.open`.

Because if you make a new object and set key, it's too late.

See also:

- 3.2.77 SetKeyGlobal(name as string, key as string)

47

3.2.77 SetKeyGlobal(name as string, key as string)

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets customer's license key.

Example:

```
// add this to app.open

#if TargetMacOS then
// Mac license
XLBookMBS.SetKeyGlobal("Your Name", "Your Key")
#elseif TargetLinux then
// Linux license
XLBookMBS.SetKeyGlobal("Your Name", "Your Key")
#elseif TargetWin32 then
// Win license
XLBookMBS.SetKeyGlobal("Your Name", "Your Key")
#else
// missing
#endif
```

Notes: You can call this before using the other plugin functions to set key on application startup. Simply call it in app.open event.

If you have keys for more than one platform, please use `#if` condition to make sure you pass right key for current platform.

See also:

- 3.2.76 SetKeyGlobal(name as string, key as string)

46

3.2.78 SetLocale(locale as string)

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets the locale.

Example:

```
dim book as new XLBookMBS(false)
book.SetLocale "en_US.UTF-8"
```

Notes: Sets the locale for this library. It has no effect for unicode projects.

3.2.79 Sheet(index as Integer) as XLSheetMBS

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Gets the sheet with specified index.

Notes: Returns nil if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

3.2.80 SheetCount as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns a number of sheets in this book.

3.2.81 Sheets as XLSheetMBS()

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns array with all sheets.

Example:

```
Function SheetByName(book as XLBookMBS, name as string) As XLSheetMBS
dim sheets() as XLSheetMBS = book.Sheets
for each s as XLSheetMBS in sheets
if s.Name = name then
Return s
end if
next
End Function
```

3.2.82 SheetType(index as Integer) as Integer

Plugin Version: 13.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Queries type of the sheet.

3.2.83 UnpackColor(ColorValue as Integer) as color

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Unpacks color type to red, green and blue components.

See also:

3.2. *CLASS XLBOOKMBS* 49

- 3.2.84 `UnpackColor(ColorValue as Integer, byref red as Integer, byref green as Integer, byref blue as Integer)` 49

3.2.84 `UnpackColor(ColorValue as Integer, byref red as Integer, byref green as Integer, byref blue as Integer)`

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Unpacks color type to red, green and blue components.

See also:

- 3.2.83 `UnpackColor(ColorValue as Integer) as color` 48

3.2.85 `UnpackDate(Value as Double) as date`

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop, Console & Web.

Function: Unpacks date and time information from double type.

Notes: Returns nil if error occurs.

See also:

- 3.2.86 `UnpackDate(Value as Double, byref year as Integer, byref month as Integer, byref day as Integer) as boolean` 49
- 3.2.87 `UnpackDate(Value as Double, byref year as Integer, byref month as Integer, byref day as Integer, byref hour as Integer, byref min as Integer, byref sec as Integer) as boolean` 50
- 3.2.88 `UnpackDate(Value as Double, byref year as Integer, byref month as Integer, byref day as Integer, byref hour as Integer, byref min as Integer, byref sec as Integer, byref msec as Integer) as boolean` 50

3.2.86 `UnpackDate(Value as Double, byref year as Integer, byref month as Integer, byref day as Integer) as boolean`

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Unpacks date and time information from double type.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs.

See also:

- 3.2.85 `UnpackDate(Value as Double) as date` 49
- 3.2.87 `UnpackDate(Value as Double, byref year as Integer, byref month as Integer, byref day as Integer, byref hour as Integer, byref min as Integer, byref sec as Integer) as boolean` 50
- 3.2.88 `UnpackDate(Value as Double, byref year as Integer, byref month as Integer, byref day as Integer, byref hour as Integer, byref min as Integer, byref sec as Integer, byref msec as Integer) as boolean` 50

3.2.87 `UnpackDate(Value as Double, byref year as Integer, byref month as Integer, byref day as Integer, byref hour as Integer, byref min as Integer, byref sec as Integer) as boolean`

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Unpacks date and time information from double type.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs.

See also:

- 3.2.85 `UnpackDate(Value as Double) as date` 49
- 3.2.86 `UnpackDate(Value as Double, byref year as Integer, byref month as Integer, byref day as Integer) as boolean` 49
- 3.2.88 `UnpackDate(Value as Double, byref year as Integer, byref month as Integer, byref day as Integer, byref hour as Integer, byref min as Integer, byref sec as Integer, byref msec as Integer) as boolean` 50

3.2.88 `UnpackDate(Value as Double, byref year as Integer, byref month as Integer, byref day as Integer, byref hour as Integer, byref min as Integer, byref sec as Integer, byref msec as Integer) as boolean`

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Unpacks date and time information from double type.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs.

See also:

- 3.2.85 `UnpackDate(Value as Double) as date` 49
- 3.2.86 `UnpackDate(Value as Double, byref year as Integer, byref month as Integer, byref day as Integer) as boolean` 49
- 3.2.87 `UnpackDate(Value as Double, byref year as Integer, byref month as Integer, byref day as Integer, byref hour as Integer, byref min as Integer, byref sec as Integer) as boolean` 50

3.2.89 `UnpackDateTime(Value as double) as dateTime`

Plugin Version: 20.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Unpacks date and time information from double type.

Notes: Returns nil if error occurs.

3.2.90 Properties

3.2.91 ActiveSheet as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Active sheet index in this workbook.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

3.2.92 BiffVersion as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns BIFF version of binary file.

Notes: Used for xls format only.

(Read only property)

3.2.93 CalcMode as integer

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The calculation mode of workbook.

Notes: Can be manual, auto or automatic except for data tables.

See CalcMode* constants.

(Read and Write property)

3.2.94 ErrorMessage as string

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the last error message.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.2.95 Handle as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The internal object reference.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.2.96 IsDate1904 as boolean

Plugin Version: 13.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether dates are 1904 based.

Notes: A boolean value that indicates whether the date systems used in the workbook starts in 1904.

True indicates the date system starts in 1904, where January 1, 1904 is the first day in the system.

False indicates the workbook uses the 1900 date system, where January 1, 1900 is the first day in the system.

(Read and Write property)

3.2.97 IsTemplate as boolean

Plugin Version: 14.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether the workbook is template.

Notes: The template flag: true - workbook is template, false - workbook is not template (default).

This flag must have a value "true" for template files (xlt and xltx).

(Read and Write property)

3.2.98 IsWriteProtected as Boolean

Plugin Version: 23.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns whether the workbook is marked as read-only.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.2.99 RefR1C1 as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether the R1C1 reference mode is active.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

3.2.100 RgbMode as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether the RGB mode is active. Used for xlsx format only.

Notes: true - RGB mode, false - Index mode (default).

In RGB mode use PackColor() and UnpackColor() methods for getting/setting colors. Used for xlsx format only.

(Read and Write property)

3.2.101 Constants

Call Modes

Constant	Value	Description
CalcModeAuto	1	automatic calculation
CalcModeAutoNoTable	2	automatic except for data tables
CalcModeManual	0	manual calculation

Cell Styles

Constant	Value	Description
kCellstyle20Accent1	19	
kCellstyle20Accent2	23	
kCellstyle20Accent3	27	
kCellstyle20Accent4	31	
kCellstyle20Accent5	35	
kCellstyle20Accent6	39	
kCellstyle40Accent1	20	
kCellstyle40Accent2	24	
kCellstyle40Accent3	28	
kCellstyle40Accent4	32	
kCellstyle40Accent5	36	
kCellstyle40Accent6	40	
kCellstyle60Accent1	21	
kCellstyle60Accent2	25	
kCellstyle60Accent3	29	
kCellstyle60Accent4	33	
kCellstyle60Accent5	37	
kCellstyle60Accent6	41	
kCellstyleAccent1	22	
kCellstyleAccent2,	26	
kCellstyleAccent3	30	
kCellstyleAccent4,	34	
kCellstyleAccent5	38	
kCellstyleAccent6,	42	
kCellstyleBad	1	Bad, usually red text on a light red background.
kCellstyleCalc	4	
kCellstyleCheckcell	5	
kCellstyleComma	43	Comma
kCellstyleComma0	44	Comma [0]
kCellstyleCurrency	45	Currency
kCellstyleCurrency0	46	Currency [0]
kCellstyleExplanatory	6	
kCellstyleGood	2	
kCellstyleHeading1	14	
kCellstyleHeading2	15	
kCellstyleHeading3	16	
kCellstyleHeading4	17	
kCellstyleHyperlink	9	
kCellstyleInput	7	Input field style
kCellstyleLinkedCell	10	Linked Cell style.
kCellstyleNeutral	3	Bad, usually brown text on a light orange background.
kCellstyleNormal	0	Normal.
kCellstyleNote	11	Note style
kCellstyleOutput,	8	Output field style
kCellstylePercent	47	Percent
kCellstyleTitle	13	Title style
kCellstyleTotal,	18	Total value style
kCellstyleWarning	12	

Picture Format Constants

Constant	Value	Description
PictureTypeDIB	4	DIB format
PictureTypeEMF	5	EMF format
PictureTypeError	&hFF	Error. Check XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage method.
PictureTypeGIF	2	GIF format.
PictureTypeJPEG	1	JPEG format
PictureTypePICT	6	Mac PICT format.
PictureTypePNG	0	PNG format
PictureTypeTIFF	7	TIFF format
PictureTypeWMF	3	WMF format

Sheet Types

Constant	Value	Description
SheetTypeChart	1	Sheet is a chart.
SheetTypeSheet	0	This is a normal sheet.
SheetTypeUnknown	2	Type is unknown.

3.3 class XLCopyOptionsMBS

3.3.1 class XLCopyOptionsMBS

Plugin Version: 19.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The options for copying.

Blog Entries

- [LibXL Extras for Xojo](#)
- [MBS Xojo Plugins in version 19.0](#)
- [MBS Xojo Plugins, version 19.0pr7](#)
- [MBS Xojo Plugins, version 19.0pr6](#)

Xojo Developer Magazine

- [17.2, page 11: News](#)

3.3.2 Methods

3.3.3 Constructor

Plugin Version: 19.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The constructor.

Notes: Initializes object and sets all properties to true.

3.3.4 Properties

3.3.5 CopyColHidden as Boolean

Plugin Version: 19.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether to copy column hidden flags.

Notes: Defaults to true.

(Read and Write property)

3.3.6 CopyComments as Boolean

Plugin Version: 19.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether to copy comments.

Notes: Defaults to true.

(Read and Write property)

3.3.7 CopyFormat as Boolean

Plugin Version: 19.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether to copy formats.

Notes: Defaults to true.

(Read and Write property)

3.3.8 CopyHorPageBreak as Boolean

Plugin Version: 19.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether to copy horizontal page breaks.

Notes: Defaults to true.

(Read and Write property)

3.3.9 CopyMerge as Boolean

Plugin Version: 19.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether to copy merge cells.

Notes: Defaults to true.

(Read and Write property)

3.3.10 CopyNamedRanges as Boolean

Plugin Version: 19.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether to copy named ranges.

Notes: Defaults to true.

(Read and Write property)

3.3.11 CopyPicture as Boolean

Plugin Version: 19.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether to copy pictures.

Notes: Defaults to true.

(Read and Write property)

3.3.12 CopyPrintArea as Boolean

Plugin Version: 19.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether to copy print area.

Notes: Defaults to true.

(Read and Write property)

3.3.13 CopyPrintFit as Boolean

Plugin Version: 19.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether to copy print fit settings.

Notes: Defaults to true.

(Read and Write property)

3.3.14 CopyPrintRepeat as Boolean

Plugin Version: 19.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether to copy print repeat settings.

Notes: Defaults to true.

(Read and Write property)

3.3.15 CopyRowHidden as Boolean

Plugin Version: 19.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether to copy row hidden flags.

Notes: Defaults to true.

(Read and Write property)

3.4 class XLFilterColumnMBS

3.4.1 class XLFilterColumnMBS

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The class for filter column.

Notes: This is an abstract class. You can't create an instance, but you can get one from various plugin functions.

Blog Entries

- [LibXL Extras for Xojo](#)
- [MBS Xojo Plugins, version 18.4pr9](#)

3.4.2 Methods

3.4.3 AddFilter(Filter as String)

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Adds the filter value.

3.4.4 Clear

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Clear the filter criteria.

3.4.5 Constructor

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The private constructor.

3.4.6 Filter(index as Integer) as String

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the filter value by index.

3.4.7 GetCustomFilterEx(byref Op1 as Integer, byref Value1 as String, byref Op2 as Integer, byref Value2 as String, byref andOp as Boolean) as boolean

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Gets the custom filter criteria:

Notes: op1 - operator used by the filter comparison in the first filter criteria;

Value1 - value used in the first filter criteria;

op2 - operator used by the filter comparison in the second filter criteria;

Value2 - value used in the second filter criteria;

andOp - flag indicating whether the two criterias have an "and" relationship. True indicates "and", false indicates "or".

Returns false if error. Get error info with XLBookMBS.errorMessage.

3.4.8 GetTop10(byref value as Double, byref top as boolean, byref percent as boolean) as boolean

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Gets the number of top or bottom items:

Notes: value - number of items;

top - top items if true otherwise bottom items;

percent - using percent instead of number items.

Returns false if error. Get error info with XLBookMBS.errorMessage.

3.4.9 SetCustomFilter(Op as Integer, Value as String)

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets the custom filter criteria:

Notes: op - operator used by the filter comparison in the filter criteria;

Value - value used in the filter criteria;

3.4.10 SetCustomFilterEx(Op1 as Integer, Value1 as String, Op2 as Integer, Value2 as String, andOp as Boolean = false)

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets the custom filter criteria:

Notes: op1 - operator used by the filter comparison in the first filter criteria;

Value1 - value used in the first filter criteria;

op2 - operator used by the filter comparison in the second filter criteria;

Value2 - value used in the second filter criteria;

andOp - flag indicating whether the two criterias have an "and" relationship. True indicates "and", false indicates "or".

3.4.11 SetTop10(value as Double, top as boolean = true, percent as boolean = false)

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets the number of top or bottom items:

Notes: value - number of items;

top - top items if true otherwise bottom items;

percent - using percent instead of number items.

3.4.12 Properties

3.4.13 Book as XLBookMBS

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The owner object.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.4.14 FilterSize as Integer

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the number of filter values.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.4.15 FilterType as Integer

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the filter type of this AutoFilter column.

Notes: can be constants FilterColor, FilterCustom, FilterDynamic, FilterExt, FilterIcon, FilterNotSet, FilterTop10 or FilterValue.

(Read only property)

3.4.16 Handle as Integer

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The internal object reference.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.4.17 Index as Integer

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the zero-based index of this AutoFilter column.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.4.18 Constants

Filter Types

Constant	Value	Description
FilterColor	4	Specifies the color to filter by.
FilterCustom	2	Custom filter with specified criteria.
FilterDynamic	3	Specifies dynamic filter criteria.
FilterExt	6	Defines flexible storage extensions.
FilterIcon	5	Specifies the icon to filter by.
FilterNotSet	7	No filter.
FilterTop10	1	The top N (percent or number of items) to filter by.
FilterValue	0	Filter by specified values.

Compare Operators

Constant	Value	Description
OperatorEqual	0	Equal
OperatorGreaterThan	1	Greater than
OperatorGreaterThanOrEqual	2	Greater than or equal
OperatorLessThan	3	Less than
OperatorLessThanOrEqual	4	Less than or equal
OperatorNotEqual	5	Not equal

3.5 class XLFontMBS

3.5.1 class XLFontMBS

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The class for a font definition.

Example:

```
dim book as XLBookMBS // your book
dim textFont as XLFontMBS = book.addFont()
textFont.size = 8
textFont.name = "Century Gothic"
```

Notes: This is an abstract class. You can't create an instance, but you can get one from various plugin functions.

Blog Entries

- [LibXL Extras for Xojo](#)
- [StyledText for Excel files with LibXL 3.9 in Xojo](#)
- [MBS Xojo Plugins, version 18.4pr9](#)

3.5.2 Methods

3.5.3 Constructor

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The private constructor.

3.5.4 Properties

3.5.5 Bold as Boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether the font is bold.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

3.5.6 Book as XLBookMBS

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The owner object.

Notes: As a font is only valid with the owning book, we keep a back reference here.
(Read only property)

3.5.7 ColorRGB as Color

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The font color as color value.

Notes: While ColorValue may return indexed color, this property converts to a Xojo color value.
(Read and Write property)

3.5.8 ColorValue as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The color of the font.

Example:

```
dim book as XLBookMBS // your book
dim textFont as XLFontMBS = book.addFont()
textFont.size = 8
textFont.ColorValue = XLFontMBS.ColorGray25
```

Notes: If book is in RGB mode, you need to use UnpackColor to get red, green and blue color components or color value from the returned number. If book is not in RGB mode, you receive a color number (see XLFontMBS color constants).

If you set value and book is in RGB mode you can use PackColor function to get a numeric value for a color or color components. If the book is not in RGB mode, you can use color constants in XLFontMBS classes.
(Read and Write property)

3.5.9 Handle as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The internal object reference.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.5. CLASS XLFONTMBS

3.5.10 Italic as Boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether the font is italic.

Notes: If italic doesn't show, maybe check whether the chosen font supports italic.
(Read and Write property)

3.5.11 Name as string

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The name of the font.

Notes: Default name is "Arial".
(Read and Write property)

3.5.12 Script as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The script style of the font.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

3.5.13 Size as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The size of the font in points.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

3.5.14 StrikeOut as Boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether the font is strikeout.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

3.5.15 Underline as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The underline style of the font.

Notes: See Underline* constants.

(Read and Write property)

3.5.16 Constants

Color Constants

Constant	Value	Description
ColorAqua	49	
ColorAuto	&h7Fff	
ColorBlack	8	
ColorBlue	12	
ColorBlueCl	39	
ColorBluegray	54	
ColorBrightgreen	11	
ColorBrown	60	
ColorCoralCf	29	
ColorDarkblue	18	
ColorDarkblueCl	32	
ColorDarkgreen	58	
ColorDarkpurpleCf	28	
ColorDarkred	16	
ColorDarkredCl	37	
ColorDarkteal	56	
ColorDarkyellow	19	
ColorDefaultBackground	65	Auto
ColorDefaultForeground	64	Auto
ColorGold	51	
ColorGray25	22	
ColorGray40	55	
ColorGray50	23	
ColorGray80	63	
ColorGreen	17	
ColorIceblueCf	31	
ColorIndigo	62	
ColorIvoryCf	26	
ColorLavender	46	
ColorLightblue	48	
ColorLightgreen	42	
ColorLightorange	52	
ColorLightturquoise	41	
ColorLightturquoiseCf	27	
ColorLightyellow	43	
ColorLime	50	
ColorNone	&H7F	No color.
ColorOceanblueCf	30	
ColorOlivegreen	59	
ColorOrange	53	
ColorPaleblue	44	
ColorPeriwinkleCf	24	
ColorPink	14	
ColorPinkCl	33	
ColorPlum	61	
ColorPlumCf	25	
ColorRed	10	
ColorRose	45	
ColorSeagreen	57	
ColorSkyblue	40	
ColorTan	47	
ColorTeal	21	
ColorTealCl	38	
ColorTooltip	81	
ColorTurquoise	15	
ColorTurquoiseCl	35	
ColorViolet	20	
ColorVioletCl	36	

Script Style Constants

Constant	Value	Description
ScriptNormal	0	
ScriptSub	2	
ScriptSuper	1	

Underline Style Constants

Constant	Value	Description
UnderlineDouble	2	
UnderlineDoubleacc	&H22	
UnderlineNone	0	
UnderlineSingle	1	
UnderlineSingleacc	&H21	

3.6 class XLFormatMBS

3.6.1 class XLFormatMBS

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The class for a format.

Example:

```
dim book as XLBookMBS // your book
// add font
dim boldFont as XLFontMBS = book.addFont()
boldFont.StrikeOut = true

// add format
dim boldFormat as XLFormatMBS = book.addFormat
boldFormat.font = boldFont

// write on a cell in first sheet
sheet = book.Sheet(0)
call sheet.WriteString(1, 1, "Sales Receipt", boldFormat)
```

Notes: This is an abstract class. You can't create an instance, but you can get one from various plugin functions.

Blog Entries

- [LibXL Extras for Xojo](#)
- [MBS Xojo Plugins, version 18.4pr9](#)

Xojo Developer Magazine

- [20.5, page 73: Create and Read Excel Spreadsheets, Using LibXL with Xojo by Stefanie Juchmes](#)

3.6.2 Methods

3.6.3 Constructor

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The private constructor.

3.6.4 SetBorder(border as Integer = 1)

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets the border style.

Notes: See BorderStyle* constants.

3.6.5 SetBorderColor(ColorValue as Integer)

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets the border color.

Notes: If you set value and book is in RGB mode you can use PackColor function to get a numeric value for a color or color components. If the book is not in RGB mode, you can use color constants in XLFontMBS classes.

3.6.6 SetFont(font as XLFontMBS) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets the font for the format.

Notes: To create a new font use XLBookMBS.addFont(). Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

3.6.7 SetRotation(rotation as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets the text rotation.

Notes: Must be a value from the following table:

Value	Meaning
0 - 90	Text rotated counterclockwise 0 to 90 degrees
91 - 180	Text rotated clockwise 1 to 90 degrees
255	Vertical text

3.6.8 Properties

3.6.9 AlignH as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The horizontal alignment.

Notes: See AlignH* constants.

(Read and Write property)

3.6.10 AlignV as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The vertical alignment.

Notes: See AlignV* constants.

(Read and Write property)

3.6.11 Book as XLBookMBS

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The object owning this format object.

Notes: As a format is only valid with the owning book, we keep a back reference here.

(Read only property)

3.6.12 BorderBottom as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The bottom border style.

Notes: See BorderStyle* constants.

(Read and Write property)

3.6.13 BorderBottomColor as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The color of the bottom border.

Notes: If book is in RGB mode, you need to use UnpackColor to get red, green and blue color components or color value from the returned number. If book is not in RGB mode, you receive a color number (see

XLFontMBS color constants).

If you set value and book is in RGB mode you can use PackColor function to get a numeric value for a color or color components. If the book is not in RGB mode, you can use color constants in XLFontMBS classes. (Read and Write property)

3.6.14 BorderDiagonal as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The diagonal border.

Notes: see BorderDiagonal* constants.

(Read and Write property)

3.6.15 BorderDiagonalColor as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The color of the diagonal border.

Notes: If book is in RGB mode, you need to use UnpackColor to get red, green and blue color components or color value from the returned number. If book is not in RGB mode, you receive a color number (see XLFontMBS color constants).

If you set value and book is in RGB mode you can use PackColor function to get a numeric value for a color or color components. If the book is not in RGB mode, you can use color constants in XLFontMBS classes. (Read and Write property)

3.6.16 BorderDiagonalStyle as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The diagonal border style.

Notes: See BorderDiagonal* constants.

(Read and Write property)

3.6.17 BorderLeft as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The left border style.

Notes: See BorderStyle* constants.

(Read and Write property)

3.6.18 BorderLeftColor as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The color of the left border.

Notes: If book is in RGB mode, you need to use UnpackColor to get red, green and blue color components or color value from the returned number. If book is not in RGB mode, you receive a color number (see XLFontMBS color constants).

If you set value and book is in RGB mode you can use PackColor function to get a numeric value for a color or color components. If the book is not in RGB mode, you can use color constants in XLFontMBS classes. (Read and Write property)

3.6.19 BorderRight as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The right border style.

Notes: See BorderStyle* constants.

(Read and Write property)

3.6.20 BorderRightColor as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The color of the right border.

Notes: If book is in RGB mode, you need to use UnpackColor to get red, green and blue color components or color value from the returned number. If book is not in RGB mode, you receive a color number (see XLFontMBS color constants). If you set value and book is in RGB mode you can use PackColor function to get a numeric value for a color or color components. If the book is not in RGB mode, you can use color constants in XLFontMBS classes.

(Read and Write property)

3.6.21 BorderTop as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The top border style.

Notes: See BorderStyle* constants.

(Read and Write property)

3.6.22 BorderTopColor as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The color of the top border.

Notes: If book is in RGB mode, you need to use `UnpackColor` to get red, green and blue color components or color value from the returned number. If book is not in RGB mode, you receive a color number (see `XLFontMBS` color constants).

If you set value and book is in RGB mode you can use `PackColor` function to get a numeric value for a color or color components. If the book is not in RGB mode, you can use color constants in `XLFontMBS` classes. (Read and Write property)

3.6.23 FillPattern as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The fill pattern.

Notes: See fill pattern constants.

(Read and Write property)

3.6.24 Font as XLFontMBS

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The font for the format.

Example:

```
// your book
dim book as XLBookMBS

// add font
dim StrikeOutFont as XLFontMBS = book.addFont()
StrikeOutFont.StrikeOut = true

// add format
dim StrikeOutFormat as XLFormatMBS = book.addFormat
StrikeOutFormat.font = StrikeOutFont

// write on a cell in first sheet
sheet = book.Sheet(0)
call sheet.WriteString(1, 1, "Sales Receipt", StrikeOutFormat)
```

Notes: To create a new font use `XLBookMBS.addFont()`. Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with `XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage` property.

(Read and Write property)

3.6.25 Handle as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The internal object reference.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.6.26 Hidden as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether the hidden protection property is set to true.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

3.6.27 Indent as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The text indentation level.

Notes: Must be less than or equal to 15.

(Read and Write property)

3.6.28 Locked as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether the locked protection property is set to true.

Notes: Needs to be used together with `XLSheetMBS.Protect` property and `XLSheetMBS.SetProtectEx` method to prevent editing in locked cells.

(Read and Write property)

3.6.29 NumFormat as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The number format identifier.

Notes: The identifier must be a valid built-in number format identifier or the identifier of a custom number

format. To create a custom format use `XLBookMBS.AddCustomNumFormat()`. Or use one of the `NumFormat*` constants.

(Read and Write property)

3.6.30 PatternBackgroundColor as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The background color of the fill pattern.

Example:

```
// define a format for red fill
Dim redBackgroundFormat As XLFormatMBS = book.AddFormat
Dim c As Color = &cFF0000
// will give back numeric value of color for RGB mode or color index
Dim n As Integer = book.PackColor(c)
// we set forecolor of the pattern to fill background!
redBackgroundFormat.PatternForegroundColor = n
redBackgroundFormat.PatternBackgroundColor = n
redBackgroundFormat.FillPattern = XLFormatMBS.FillPatternSolid
```

```
Dim row As Integer = 5 // 6th row
Dim col As Integer = 1 // Column B
Dim value As Double = 123
```

Call `sheet.WriteNumber row, col, value, redBackgroundFormat`

Notes: If book is in RGB mode, you need to use `UnpackColor` to get red, green and blue color components or color value from the returned number. If book is not in RGB mode, you receive a color number (see `XLFontMBS` color constants).

If you set value and book is in RGB mode you can use `PackColor` function to get a numeric value for a color or color components. If the book is not in RGB mode, you can use color constants in `XLFontMBS` classes. (Read and Write property)

3.6.31 PatternForegroundColor as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The foreground color of the fill pattern.

Example:

```
// define a format for red fill
Dim redBackgroundFormat As XLFormatMBS = book.AddFormat
Dim c As Color = &cFF0000
```

```
// will give back numeric value of color for RGB mode or color index
Dim n As Integer = book.PackColor(c)
// we set forecolor of the pattern to fill background!
redBackgroundFormat.PatternForegroundColor = n
redBackgroundFormat.PatternBackgroundColor = n
redBackgroundFormat.FillPattern = XLFormatMBS.FillPatternSolid

Dim row As Integer = 5 // 6th row
Dim col As Integer = 1 // Column B
Dim value As Double = 123
```

Call `sheet.WriteNumber row, col, value, redBackgroundFormat`

Notes: If book is in RGB mode, you need to use `UnpackColor` to get red, green and blue color components or color value from the returned number. If book is not in RGB mode, you receive a color number (see `XLFontMBS` color constants).

If you set value and book is in RGB mode you can use `PackColor` function to get a numeric value for a color or color components. If the book is not in RGB mode, you can use color constants in `XLFontMBS` classes. (Read and Write property)

3.6.32 Rotation as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the text rotation.

Notes: Must be a value from the following table:

Value	Meaning
0 - 90	Text rotated counterclockwise 0 to 90 degrees
91 - 180	Text rotated clockwise 1 to 90 degrees
255	Vertical text

(Read only property)

3.6.33 ShrinkToFit as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether the cell is shrink-to-fit.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

3.6.34 Wrap as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether the cell text is wrapped.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

3.6.35 Constants

Horizontal Alignment Constants

Constant	Value	Description
AlignHCenter	2	Center
AlignHDistributed	7	Distributed
AlignHFill	4	Fill
AlignHGeneral	0	Default
AlignHJustify	5	Justify
AlignHLeft	1	Left
AlignHMerge	6	Center over several cells.
AlignHRight	3	Right

Vertical Alignment Constants

Constant	Value	Description
AlignVBottom	2	Bottom
AlignVCenter	1	Center
AlignVDistributed	4	Distributed
AlignVJustify	3	Justify
AlignVTop	0	Top

Diagonal Border Style Constants

Constant	Value	Description
BorderDiagonalBoth	3	
BorderDiagonalDown	1	
BorderDiagonalNone	0	
BorderDiagonalUp	2	

Border Style Constants

Constant	Value	Description
BorderStyleDashdot	9	dash and dot
BorderStyleDashdotdot	11	dash and dots
BorderStyleDashed	3	dashed
BorderStyleDotted	4	dotted
BorderStyleDouble	6	double
BorderStyleHair	7	hair style
BorderStyleMedium	2	medium
BorderStyleMediumdashdot	10	medium dash and dot
BorderStyleMediumdashdotdot	12	medium dash and dots
BorderStyleMediumdashed	8	medium dashed
BorderStyleNone	0	no border
BorderStyleSlantdashdot	13	dash and dot
BorderStyleThick	5	thick
BorderStyleThin	1	thin

Fillpattern Style Constants

Constant	Value	Description
FillPatternDiagcrosshatch	9	
FillPatternDiagstripe	8	
FillPatternGray12P5	17	
FillPatternGray25	4	
FillPatternGray50	2	
FillPatternGray6P25	18	
FillPatternGray75	3	
FillPatternHorstripe	5	
FillPatternNone	0	
FillPatternRevdiagstripe	7	
FillPatternSolid	1	
FillPatternThickdiagcrosshatch	10	
FillPatternThindiagcrosshatch	16	
FillPatternThindiagstripe	14	
FillPatternThinhorcrosshatch	15	
FillPatternThinhorstripe	11	
FillPatternThinrevdiagstripe	13	
FillPatternThinverstripe	12	
FillPatternVerstripe	6	

Number Format Constants

Constant	Value	Description
NumformatAccount	41	account value: 5,000
NumformatAccountcur	42	account value with currency symbol: \$ 5,000
NumformatAccountD2	43	account value with decimal point: 5,000.00
NumformatAccountD2Cur	44	account value with currency symbol and decimal point: \$ 5,000.00
NumformatCurrencyD2Negbra	7	monetary value with decimal point, negative in brackets: (\$ 1000.00)
NumformatCurrencyD2NegbraRed	8	monetary value with decimal point, negative is red in brackets: (\$ 1000.00)
NumformatCurrencyNegbra	5	monetary value, negative in brackets: (1000\$)
NumformatCurrencyNegbraRed	6	monetary value, negative is red in brackets: (1000\$)
NumformatCustom000P0EPlus0	48	custom value: 15.2E+3
NumformatCustomDMon	16	custom date value: 11-Mar
NumformatCustomDMonYY	15	custom date value: 11-Mar-09
NumformatCustomH0MMSS	46	custom time value: 20:30:55
NumformatCustomHMM	20	custom date value: 8:30
NumformatCustomHMMAM	18	custom date value: 8:30 AM
NumformatCustomHMMSS	21	custom date value: 8:30:00
NumformatCustomHMMSSAM	19	custom date value: 8:30:00 AM
NumformatCustomMDYYYYHMM	22	custom datetime value: 3/11/2009 8:30
NumformatCustomMMSS	45	custom time value: 30:55
NumformatCustomMMSS0	47	custom time value: 30:55.0
NumformatCustomMonYY	17	custom date value: Mar-09
NumformatDate	14	date value, depends on OS settings: 3/11/2009
NumformatFractionOneDig	12	fraction value, one digit: 10 1/2
NumformatFractionTwoDig	13	fraction value, two digits: 10 23/95
NumformatGeneral	0	general format
NumformatNumber	1	general number: 1000
NumformatNumberD2	2	number with decimal point: 1000.00
NumformatNumberD2SepNegbra	39	number with thousands separator and decimal point, negative in brackets: (4,000.00)
NumformatNumberD2SepNegbraRed	40	number with thousands separator and decimal point, negative is red in brackets: (4,000.00)
NumformatNumberSep	3	number with thousands separator: 100,000
NumformatNumberSepD2	4	number with decimal point and thousands separator: 100,000.00
NumformatNumberSepNegbra	37	number with thousands separator, negative in brackets: (4,000)
NumformatNumberSepNegbraRed	38	number with thousands separator, negative is red in brackets: (4,000)
NumformatPercent	9	percent value, multiply the cell value by 100: 75%
NumformatPercentD2	10	percent value with decimal point, multiply the cell value by 100: 75.00%
NumformatScientificD2	11	scientific value with E character and decimal point: 10.00E+1
NumformatText	49	text value

3.7 class XLFormControlMBS

3.7.1 class XLFormControlMBS

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: The class to represent various form controls on an Excel sheet.

Notes: This allows you to batch pre-fill form fields in an Excel document.

You may need Excel to create the template with the form fields.

New in LibXL 4.0.

This is an abstract class. You can't create an instance, but you can get one from various plugin functions.

Blog Entries

- [News from the MBS Xojo Plugins in version 21.5](#)
- [MonkeyBread Software Releases the MBS Xojo Plugins in version 21.5](#)

Xojo Developer Magazine

- [21.1, page 21: News from MBS Xojo Plugins, What's up with MonkeyBread Software by Stefanie Juchmes](#)
- [20.1, page 9: News](#)

3.7.2 Methods

3.7.3 AddItem(value as String)

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: Adds the item to a list box or drop-down form control.

3.7.4 ClearItems

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: Clears all items from a list box or drop-down form control.

3.7.5 Constructor

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: The private constructor.

3.7.6 FromAnchor(byref Col as Integer, byref ColOff as Integer, byref Row as Integer, byref RowOff as Integer) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the top left location of a control within a document.

3.7.7 InsertItem(Index as Integer, value as String)

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: Inserts the item to the specified position to a list box or drop-down form control.

3.7.8 Item(Index as Integer) as String

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the item by index from a list box or drop-down form control.

Notes: Index in range from zero to ItemCount-1.

3.7.9 ToAnchor(byref Col as Integer, byref ColOff as Integer, byref Row as Integer, byref RowOff as Integer) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the bottom right location of a control within a document.

3.7.10 Properties

3.7.11 AltText as String

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: Alternative text for the object.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.7.12 Book as *XLBookMBS*

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: The book reference.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.7.13 Checked as Integer

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: Whether a check box is selected or a radio button is selected.

Notes: This attribute only applies to check box and radio button form controls.

See *CheckType** constants.

(Read and Write property)

3.7.14 DefaultSize as Boolean

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: Whether the object is at its default size.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.7.15 Disabled as Boolean

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: Whether the object is allowed to run an attached macro.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.7.16 DropLines as Integer

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the number of lines in the drop-down before scroll bars are added.

Notes: This attribute only applies to drop-down form controls.

This value must be at least 0 and at most 30000.

(Read and Write property)

3.7.17 Dx as Integer

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the width of the scroll bar in pixels.

Notes: This attribute only applies to list boxes, scroll bars, spin boxes and drop-downs.
(Read and Write property)

3.7.18 FirstButton as Boolean

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: Whether the object is the first button in a set of radio buttons.

Notes: This attribute only applies to radio button form controls.
(Read and Write property)

3.7.19 FmlaGroup as String

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: The cell reference in a group box is linked to.

Notes: Only applies to group box form controls.
(Read and Write property)

3.7.20 FmlaLink as String

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: The cell reference is linked to.

Notes: Only applies to check boxes, radio buttons, scroll bars, spin boxes, drop-downs and list boxes.
(Read and Write property)

3.7.21 FmlaRange as String

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: The cell reference with range of source data cells.

Notes: This attribute only applies to list box and drop-down form controls.
(Read and Write property)

3.7.22 FmlaTxbx as String

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: The cell reference with the source data that the form control object's data is linked to.

Notes: This attribute applies only to label and edit box form controls.

Any cell range can be specified but only the first cell in the range is considered.

(Read and Write property)

3.7.23 Handle as Integer

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: The internal object reference.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.7.24 Horiz as Integer

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: Returns whether the scroll bar is horizontal.

Notes: This attribute only applies to scroll bar form controls.

(Read and Write property)

3.7.25 Inc as Integer

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: The change in the current value of a scroll bar or a spin box form control as a result of on an increment click.

Notes: It must be at least 0 and at most 30000. This attribute applies only to scroll bar or spin box form controls.

(Read and Write property)

3.7.26 ItemCount as Integer

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the number of items in a list box or drop-down form control.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.7.27 `LinkedCell` as String

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: The worksheet range linked to the control's value.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.7.28 `ListFillRange` as String

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: The range of source data cells used to populate the list box.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.7.29 `Locked` as Boolean

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: Whether the object is locked when the sheet is protected.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.7.30 `Macro` as String

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: The custom function associated with the object.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.7.31 `Max` as Integer

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: The maximum value generated by the scroll bar or by the spin box.

Notes: It must be at least 0 and at most 30000. This attribute only applies to scroll bars and spin boxes.
(Read and Write property)

3.7.32 `Min` as Integer

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: The minimum value generated by the scroll bar or by the spin box.

Notes: It must be at least 0 and at most 30000. This attribute only applies to scroll bars and spin box.
(Read and Write property)

3.7.33 MultiSel as String

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: The indices of selected items as a comma-delimited list.

Notes: The list indices are one-based.

This attribute is valid only if the attribute selType has the value "multi".

This attribute applies only to list box form controls.

(Read and Write property)

3.7.34 Name as String

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: The name for this embedded control.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.7.35 ObjectType as Integer

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the form control object type.

Notes: See ObjectType constants.

(Read only property)

3.7.36 Print as Boolean

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: Whether the object is printed when the document is printed.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.7.37 Sel as Integer

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, iOS, Targets: All.

Function: The index of the selected item.

Notes: The index is one-based.

If set to a value of 0, no items are selected.

This attribute applies only to list box and drop-down form controls.

(Read and Write property)

3.7.38 Constants

Check State

Constant	Value	Description
CheckedTypeChecked	1	Object is checked or selected.
CheckedTypeMixed	2	Mixed selection. Applies only to check boxes.
CheckedTypeUnchecked	0	Object is unchecked or unselected.

Object Types

Constant	Value	Description
ObjectTypeButton	1	Button control
ObjectTypeCheckbox	2	Check-box control
ObjectTypeDialog	11	Dialog control
ObjectTypeDrop	3	Drop-down (combo box) control
ObjectTypeEditbox	10	Edit box control
ObjectTypeGbox	4	Group box control
ObjectTypeLabel	5	Label control
ObjectTypeList	6	List box control
ObjectTypeRadio	7	Radio button control
ObjectTypeScroll	8	Scroll bar control
ObjectTypeSpin	9	Spin box control
ObjectTypeUnknown	0	Unknown control

3.8 class XLRichStringMBS

3.8.1 class XLRichStringMBS

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The class for the rich text.

Notes: This class allows to have more than one font within one cell.

Blog Entries

- [LibXL Extras for Xojo](#)
- [MBS Xojo Plugins, version 20.3pr1](#)
- [New in the MBS Xojo Plugins Version 20.2](#)
- [MonkeyBread Software Releases the MBS Xojo Plugins in version 20.2](#)
- [StyledText for Excel files with LibXL 3.9 in Xojo](#)
- [MBS Xojo Plugins, version 20.2pr4](#)

3.8.2 Methods

3.8.3 AddFont(templateFont as XLFontMBS = nil) as XLFontMBS

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Adds a new font to the RichString for using with the addText() method.

Notes: templateFont parameter added for version 20.3.

3.8.4 AddStyledText(StyledText as StyledText)

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop, Console & Web.

Function: Adds styled text to the rich string.

Notes: We convert attributes like bold, italic, underline, color, font name and size.

3.8.5 AddText(text as String, font as XLFontMBS = nil)

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Adds a piece of text (run) with the specified font to the RichString for mixing different fonts in a single cell.

3.8.6 Constructor(book as XLBookMBS)

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Creates a new rich text to be used in the book.

3.8.7 Text(Index as Integer) as String

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns a piece of text (run) with the specified index from the RichString.

See also:

- 3.8.13 Text as String 91
- 3.8.8 Text(Index as Integer, byref font as XLFontMBS) as String 90

3.8.8 Text(Index as Integer, byref font as XLFontMBS) as String

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns a piece of text (run) and font with the specified index from the RichString.

See also:

- 3.8.13 Text as String 91
- 3.8.7 Text(Index as Integer) as String 90

3.8.9 Properties

3.8.10 Book as XLBookMBS

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The reference to the owning book.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.8.11 Handle as Integer

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The internal object reference.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.8.12 StyledText as StyledText

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop, Console & Web.

Function: Queries styled text with attributes of the rich string.

Notes: We convert attributes like bold, italic, underline, color, font name and size.
(Read only property)

3.8.13 Text as String

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Queries all text from the rich string.

Notes: (Read only property)

See also:

- 3.8.7 Text(Index as Integer) as String 90
- 3.8.8 Text(Index as Integer, byref font as XLFontMBS) as String 90

3.8.14 TextCount as Integer

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns a number of text (run) in the RichString.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.9 class XLSheetMBS

3.9.1 class XLSheetMBS

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The class for an Excel worksheet.

Notes: This is an abstract class. You can't create an instance, but you can get one from various plugin functions.

Blog Entries

- [MonkeyBread Software Releases the MBS Xojo Plugins in version 23.3](#)
- [MonkeyBread Software Releases the MBS Xojo Plugins in version 23.1](#)
- [News from the MBS Xojo Plugins in version 21.5](#)
- [News from the MBS Xojo Plugins Version 21.2](#)
- [LibXL Extras for Xojo](#)
- [Text Encoding Speedups](#)
- [News from the MBS Xojo Plugins Version 20.5](#)
- [News from the MBS Xojo Plugins Version 20.3](#)
- [MonkeyBread Software Releases the MBS Xojo Plugins in version 20.3](#)
- [MBS Real Studio Plugins, version 12.2fc1](#)

Xojo Developer Magazine

- [21.5, page 10: News](#)
- [20.5, pages 75 to 76: Create and Read Excel Spreadsheets, Using LibXL with Xojo by Stefanie Juchmes](#)
- [20.5, page 73: Create and Read Excel Spreadsheets, Using LibXL with Xojo by Stefanie Juchmes](#)
- [19.4, page 10: News](#)

3.9.2 Methods

3.9.3 AddDataValidation(type as Integer, op as integer, rowFirst as integer, colFirst as integer, rowLast as integer, colLast as integer, value1 as String, value2 as String)

Plugin Version: 17.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Adds a data validation for the specified range (only for xlsx files).

Notes: type: the type of data validation.

op: the relational operator of data validation.

rowFirst: the first row of range;

rowLast: the last row of range;

colFirst: the first column of range;

colLast: the last column of range;

value1: the first value for relational operator;

value2: the second value for ValidationOpBetween or ValidationOpNotBetween operator;

See also:

- 3.9.4 AddDataValidation(type as Integer, op as integer, rowFirst as integer, colFirst as integer, rowLast as integer, colLast as integer, value1 as String, value2 as String, allowBlank as Boolean, hideDropDown as Boolean = false, showInputMessage as Boolean = true, showErrorMessage as Boolean = true, promptTitle as String = "", prompt as String = "", errorTitle as string = "", error as string = "", errorStyle as integer = 0) 93

3.9.4 AddDataValidation(type as Integer, op as integer, rowFirst as integer, colFirst as integer, rowLast as integer, colLast as integer, value1 as String, value2 as String, allowBlank as Boolean, hideDropDown as Boolean = false, showInputMessage as Boolean = true, showErrorMessage as Boolean = true, promptTitle as String = "", prompt as String = "", errorTitle as string = "", error as string = "", errorStyle as integer = 0)

Plugin Version: 17.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Adds a data validation for the specified range (only for xlsx files).

Notes: type: the type of data validation.

op: the relational operator of data validation.

rowFirst: the first row of range;

rowLast: the last row of range;

colFirst: the first column of range;

colLast: the last column of range;

value1: the first value for relational operator;

value2: the second value for ValidationOpBetween or ValidationOpNotBetween operator;

allowBlank: a boolean value indicating whether the data validation treats empty or blank entries as valid, 'true' means empty entries are OK and do not violate the validation constraints;

hideDropDown: a boolean value indicating whether to display the dropdown combo box for a list type data validation (ValidationTypeList);

showInputMessage: a boolean value indicating whether to display the input prompt message;

showErrorMessage: a boolean value indicating whether to display the error alert message when an invalid value has been entered, according to the criteria specified;

promptTitle: title bar text of input prompt;

prompt: message text of input prompt;

errorTitle: title bar text of error alert;

error: message text of error alert;

errorStyle: the style of error alert used for this data validation:

See also:

- 3.9.3 AddDataValidation(type as Integer, op as integer, rowFirst as integer, colFirst as integer, rowLast as integer, colLast as integer, value1 as String, value2 as String) 92

3.9.5 AddDataValidationDouble(type as Integer, op as integer, rowFirst as integer, colFirst as integer, rowLast as integer, colLast as integer, value1 as Double, value2 as Double)

Plugin Version: 17.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Adds a data validation for the specified range with double or date values for the relational operator (only for xlsx files).

Notes: See parameters in the addDataValidation() method.

See also:

- 3.9.6 AddDataValidationDouble(type as Integer, op as integer, rowFirst as integer, colFirst as integer, rowLast as integer, colLast as integer, value1 as Double, value2 as Double, allowBlank as Boolean, hideDropDown as Boolean = false, showInputMessage as Boolean = true, showErrorMessage as Boolean = true, promptTitle as String = "", prompt as String = "", errorTitle as string = "", error as string = "", errorStyle as integer = 0) 94

3.9.6 AddDataValidationDouble(type as Integer, op as integer, rowFirst as integer, colFirst as integer, rowLast as integer, colLast as integer, value1 as Double, value2 as Double, allowBlank as Boolean, hideDropDown as Boolean = false, showInputMessage as Boolean = true, showErrorMessage as Boolean = true, promptTitle as String = "", prompt as String = "", errorTitle as string = "", error as string = "", errorStyle as integer = 0)

Plugin Version: 17.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Adds a data validation for the specified range with double or date values for the relational operator (only for xlsx files).

Notes: See parameters in the addDataValidation() method.

See also:

- 3.9.5 AddDataValidationDouble(type as Integer, op as integer, rowFirst as integer, colFirst as integer, rowLast as integer, colLast as integer, value1 as Double, value2 as Double) 94

3.9.7 AddHyperlink(hyperlink as string, rowFirst as Integer, rowLast as Integer, colFirst as Integer, colLast as Integer)

Plugin Version: 14.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Adds the new hyperlink.

3.9.8 AddIgnoredError(rowFirst as Integer, colFirst as Integer, rowLast as Integer, colLast as Integer, iError as Integer) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Adds the ignored error for specified range.

Notes: It allows to hide green triangles on left sides of cells. For example, if a cell is formatted as text but contains a numeric value, this is considered to be a potential error because the number won't be treated as a number, for example, in calculations. It is possible to combine a few IgnoredError values with operator |.

Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.errorMessage.

3.9.9 AddrToRowCol(addr as string, byref row as Integer, byref col as Integer, byref rowRelative as boolean, byref colRelative as boolean)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Converts a cell reference to row and column.

Example:

```
// create new xls file
dim book as new XLBookMBS(false)

// create sheet
dim sheet as XLSheetMBS = book.AddSheet("Sheet1")

dim row, col as Integer
dim rowRelative, colRelative as boolean

sheet.AddrToRowCol("F7", row, col, rowRelative, colRelative)
MsgBox str(row)+" "+str(col) // shows 6 5
```

3.9.10 AddSelectionRange(sqref as string)

Plugin Version: 23.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Adds a range to the selection.

3.9.11 ApplyFilter

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Applies the AutoFilter to the sheet.

3.9.12 CellType(row as Integer, col as Integer) as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns cell's type.

Notes: See CellType constants.

3.9.13 Clear(rowFirst as Integer = 0, rowLast as Integer = 1048575, colFirst as Integer = 0, colLast as Integer = 16383) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Clears cells in specified area.

3.9.14 ClearPrintArea

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Clears the print area.

3.9.15 ClearPrintRepeats

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Clears repeated rows and columns on each page.

3.9.16 ColWidth(col as Integer) as Double

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns column width.

3.9.17 ColWidthPx(col as integer) as Integer

Plugin Version: 20.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns column width in pixels.

3.9.18 Constructor

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The private constructor.

3.9.19 CopyCell(rowSrc as Integer, colSrc as Integer, rowDst as Integer, colDst as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Copies cell with format from (rowSrc, colSrc) to (rowDst, colDst).

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

3.9.20 CopyCellValue(dest as XLSheetMBS, SourceRow as Integer, DestRow as Integer, SourceColumn as Integer, DestColumn as Integer, Options as XLCopyOptionsMBS = nil)

Plugin Version: 21.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Copies a cell from one sheet to another.

Notes: Source and destination sheets can be in different books.

This copies most properties and all cells.

If something is missing, please let us know.

If options is nil, we copy everything.

If source and dest sheet are the same, does same as CopyCell function.

3.9.21 CopyColumn(dest as XLSheetMBS, SourceColumn as Integer, DestColumn as Integer, Options as XLCopyOptionsMBS = nil)

Plugin Version: 20.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Copies a column from one sheet to another.

Notes: Sheets can be in different books.

This copies most properties and all cells.

If something is missing, please let us know.

If options is nil, we copy everything.

3.9.22 CopyRow(dest as XLSheetMBS, SourceRow as Integer, DestRow as Integer, Options as XLCopyOptionsMBS = nil)

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Copies a row from one sheet to another.

Notes: Sheets can be in different books.

This copies most properties and all cells.

If something is missing, please let us know.

If options is nil, we copy everything.

3.9.23 CopySheet(dest as XLBookMBS, Options as XLCopyOptionsMBS = nil)

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Copies a sheet to the other book.

Notes: This copies most properties and all cells.

If something is missing, please let us know.

If options is nil, we copy everything.

See also:

- 3.9.24 CopySheet(dest as XLSheetMBS, Options as XLCopyOptionsMBS = nil)

3.9.24 CopySheet(dest as XLSheetMBS, Options as XLCopyOptionsMBS = nil)

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Copies the sheet content to the other sheet.

Notes: This copies most properties and all cells.

If something is missing, please let us know.

If options is nil, we copy everything.

See also:

- 3.9.23 CopySheet(dest as XLBookMBS, Options as XLCopyOptionsMBS = nil)

98

3.9.25 DelHyperlink(index as Integer) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 14.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Removes hyperlink by index.

Notes: Index: The index from 0 to HyperlinkSize.

3.9.26 DelMerge(row as Integer, col as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Removes merged cells.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

3.9.27 DelMergeByIndex(index as Integer) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 14.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Removes merged cells by index.

Notes: Index: From 0 to MergeSize-1.

3.9.28 DelNamedRange(name as string, scopeId as Integer = -2) as boolean

Plugin Version: 14.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Deletes the named range by name.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.errorMessage().

scopeId - index of sheet for local named range or ScopeWorkbook for global named range.

3.9.29 FormControl(index as integer) as XLFormControlMBS

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns a form control with the specified index.

Notes: The index must be less than the return value of the FormControlCount property.

This allows you to batch pre-fill form fields in an Excel document.

You may need Excel to create the template with the form fields.

3.9.30 GetActiveCell(byref row as integer, byref col as integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 23.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Gets an active cell of the sheet.

Notes: Returns true if an active cell is found otherwise returns false.

3.9.31 GetHorPageBreak(index as Integer) as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns row with horizontal page break at position index.

3.9.32 GetMerge(row as Integer, col as Integer, byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref colFirst as Integer, byref colLast as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Gets merged cells for cell at row, col.

Notes: Result is written in rowFirst, rowLast, colFirst, colLast.

Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

3.9.33 GetNamedRange(name as string, byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref colFirst as Integer, byref colLast as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Gets the named range coordinates by name.

Notes: Returns false if specified named range isn't found or error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

See also:

- 3.9.34 GetNamedRange(name as string, byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref colFirst as Integer, byref colLast as Integer, ScopeID as Integer, byref Hidden as Integer) as boolean
101

3.9.34 GetNamedRange(name as string, byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref colFirst as Integer, byref colLast as Integer, ScopeID as Integer, byref Hidden as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 14.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Gets the named range coordinates by name.

Notes: scopeId - index of sheet for local named range or SCOPE_WORKBOOK for global named range.

hidden - true if named range is hidden and false if isn't.

Returns false if specified named range isn't found or error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage.

See also:

- 3.9.33 GetNamedRange(name as string, byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref colFirst as Integer, byref colLast as Integer) as boolean
100

3.9.35 GetPicture(index as Integer, byref rowTop as Integer, byref colLeft as Integer, byref rowBottom as Integer, byref colRight as Integer, byref width as Integer, byref height as Integer, byref offsetX as Integer, byref offsetY as Integer) as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns a workbook picture index at position index in worksheet.

Notes: Output parameters:

(rowTop, colLeft) - top left position of picture;

(rowBottom, colRight) - bottom right position of picture;

width - width of picture in pixels;

height - height of picture in pixels;

offset_x - horizontal offset of picture in pixels;

offset_y - vertical offset of picture in pixels.

Use XLBookMBS.getPicture() for extracting binary data of picture by workbook picture index.

Returns -1 if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

3.9.36 **GetPrintArea**(byref rowFirst as Integer, byref colFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref colLast as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 15.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Gets the print area.

Notes: Returns false if print area isn't found.

3.9.37 **GetPrintFit**(byref wPages as Integer, byref hPages as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns whether fit to page option is enabled.

Notes: Output parameters:

wPages - number of pages the sheet width is fit to;

hPages - number of pages the sheet height is fit to.

3.9.38 **GetPrintRepeatCols**(byref colFirst as Integer, byref colLast as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 15.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Gets repeated columns on each page from colFirst to colLast.

Notes: Returns false if repeated columns aren't found.

3.9.39 **GetPrintRepeatRows**(byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 15.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Gets repeated rows on each page from rowFirst to rowLast.

Notes: Returns false if repeated rows aren't found.

3.9.40 **GetTabRgbColor**(byref red as Integer, byref green as Integer, byref blue as Integer) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 23.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the sheet's tab RGB color.

Notes: Returns true if the values have been returned.

3.9.41 GetTopLeftView(byref row as Integer, byref col as Integer)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Extracts the first visible row and the leftmost visible column of the sheet.

Example:

```
// create new xls file
dim book as new XLBookMBS(false)

// create sheet
dim sheet as XLSheetMBS = book.AddSheet("Sheet1")

// set top left view
sheet.SetTopLeftView(2,3)

// read values
dim col, row as Integer
sheet.GetTopLeftView(row, col)

MsgBox str(row)+"", "+str(col) // shows 2, 3
```

3.9.42 GetVerPageBreak(index as Integer) as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns column with vertical page break at position index.

3.9.43 GroupCols(colFirst as Integer, colLast as Integer, collapsed as boolean = true) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Groups columns from colFirst to colLast.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

3.9.44 GroupRows(rowFirst as Integer, rowLast as Integer, collapsed as boolean = true) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Groups rows from rowFirst to rowLast.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

3.9.45 **Hyperlink(index as Integer, byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref colFirst as Integer, byref colLast as Integer) as String**

Plugin Version: 14.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Gets the hyperlink and its coordinates by index.

3.9.46 **HyperlinkIndex(row as integer, col as integer) as Integer**

Plugin Version: 23.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Checks if the cell contains a hyperlink.

Notes: Returns an index of hyperlink if exists, -1 if there is no hyperlink in this cell.

3.9.47 **InsertCol(colFirst as Integer, colLast as Integer) as boolean**

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Inserts columns from colFirst to colLast.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.
Updates existing named ranges.

3.9.48 **InsertColAndKeepRanges(colFirst as integer, colLast as integer) as boolean**

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Inserts columns from colFirst to colLast.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.
Doesn't update existing named ranges.

3.9.49 **InsertRow(rowFirst as Integer, rowLast as Integer) as boolean**

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Inserts rows from rowFirst to rowLast.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.
Updates existing named ranges.

3.9.50 InsertRowAndKeepRanges(rowFirst as integer, rowLast as integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Inserts rows from rowFirst to rowLast.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

Doesn't update existing named ranges.

3.9.51 IsAutoFilter as boolean

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether this sheet has an auto filter.

Notes: Returns true if there is an auto filter, otherwise false.

3.9.52 IsDate(row as Integer, col as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Checks that cell contains a date or time value.

3.9.53 IsFormula(row as Integer, col as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Checks that cell contains a formula.

3.9.54 IsRichString(row as integer, col as integer) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Checks that the cell contains a rich string with multiple fonts.

Notes: If return value is true read it with the readRichString() method.

3.9.55 Merge(index as Integer, byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref colFirst as Integer, byref colLast as Integer) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 14.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Gets the merged cells by index.

3.9.56 **NamedRange(index as Integer, byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref ColFirst as Integer, byref ColLast as Integer) as string**

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Gets the named range coordinates by index.

See also:

- 3.9.57 **NamedRange(index as Integer, byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref ColFirst as Integer, byref ColLast as Integer, byref scopeId as Integer, byref Hidden as Boolean) as string** 106

3.9.57 **NamedRange(index as Integer, byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref ColFirst as Integer, byref ColLast as Integer, byref scopeId as Integer, byref Hidden as Boolean) as string**

Plugin Version: 14.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Gets the named range coordinates by index.

Notes: scopeId - index of sheet for local named range or ScopeWorkbook for global named range.

hidden - true if named range is hidden and false if isn't.

See also:

- 3.9.56 **NamedRange(index as Integer, byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref ColFirst as Integer, byref ColLast as Integer) as string** 106

3.9.58 **ReadBlank(row as Integer, col as Integer) as boolean**

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Reads format from blank cell.

Notes: Returns false if specified cell isn't blank or error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

See also:

- 3.9.59 **ReadBlank(row as Integer, col as Integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as boolean** 106

3.9.59 **ReadBlank(row as Integer, col as Integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as boolean**

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Reads format from blank cell.

Notes: Returns false if specified cell isn't blank or error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

See also:

- 3.9.58 ReadBlank(row as Integer, col as Integer) as boolean 106

3.9.60 ReadBoolean(row as Integer, col as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Reads a boolean value and its format from cell.

Notes: If nil format is returned then an error occurred. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

See also:

- 3.9.61 ReadBoolean(row as Integer, col as Integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as boolean 107

3.9.61 ReadBoolean(row as Integer, col as Integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Reads a boolean value and its format from cell.

Notes: If nil format is returned then an error occurred. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

See also:

- 3.9.60 ReadBoolean(row as Integer, col as Integer) as boolean 107

3.9.62 ReadComment(row as Integer, col as Integer) as string

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Reads a comment from specified cell.

Notes: Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

3.9.63 ReadDate(row as Integer, col as Integer) as date

Plugin Version: 15.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop, Console & Web.

Function: Reads a date/time and its format from cell.

Notes: Internally uses `XLBookMBS.dateUnpack()` for extract date/time parts from double.

If format is returned as nil, then error occurs. Get error info with `XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage` property.

Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

See also:

- 3.9.64 ReadDate(row as Integer, col as Integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as date 108

3.9.64 ReadDate(row as Integer, col as Integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as date

Plugin Version: 15.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop, Console & Web.

Function: Reads a date/time and its format from cell.

Notes: Internally uses `XLBookMBS.dateUnpack()` for extract date/time parts from double.

If format is returned as nil, then error occurs. Get error info with `XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage` property.

Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

See also:

- 3.9.63 ReadDate(row as Integer, col as Integer) as date 108

3.9.65 ReadDateTime(row as integer, col as integer) as dateTime

Plugin Version: 20.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Reads a date/time and its format from cell.

Notes: Internally uses `XLBookMBS.dateUnpack()` for extract date/time parts from double.

If format is returned as nil, then error occurs. Get error info with `XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage` property.

Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

See also:

- 3.9.66 ReadDateTime(row as integer, col as integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as dateTime 108

3.9.66 ReadDateTime(row as integer, col as integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as dateTime

Plugin Version: 20.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Reads a date/time and its format from cell.

Notes: Internally uses XLBookMBS.dateUnpack() for extract date/time parts from double.

If format is returned as nil, then error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

See also:

- 3.9.65 ReadDateTime(row as integer, col as integer) as dateTime

108

3.9.67 ReadError(row as Integer, col as Integer) as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Reads error from cell.

Notes: See ErrorType* constants.

Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

3.9.68 ReadFormula(row as Integer, col as Integer) as string

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Reads a formula string and its format from cell.

Notes: Returns nil if specified cell doesn't contain formula or error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

See also:

- 3.9.69 ReadFormula(row as Integer, col as Integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as string

109

3.9.69 ReadFormula(row as Integer, col as Integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as string

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Reads a formula string and its format from cell.

Notes: Returns nil if specified cell doesn't contain formula or error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

See also:

- 3.9.68 ReadFormula(row as Integer, col as Integer) as string

109

3.9.70 ReadNumber(row as Integer, col as Integer) as Double

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Reads a number or date/time and its format from cell.

Notes: Use `XLBookMBS.dateUnpack()` for extract date/time parts from double.

If format is returned as nil, then error occurs. Get error info with `XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage` property.

Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

See also:

- 3.9.71 ReadNumber(row as Integer, col as Integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as Double 110

3.9.71 ReadNumber(row as Integer, col as Integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as Double

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Reads a number or date/time and its format from cell.

Notes: Use `XLBookMBS.dateUnpack()` for extract date/time parts from double.

If format is returned as nil, then error occurs. Get error info with `XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage` property.

Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

See also:

- 3.9.70 ReadNumber(row as Integer, col as Integer) as Double 110

3.9.72 ReadRichString(row as integer, col as integer) as XLRichStringMBS

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Reads a rich string with multiple fonts and its format from the cell.

Notes: It's possible to check if the specified cell contains a rich string with the `isRichString()` method.

Returns nil if the specified cell doesn't contain a string or error occurs.

Get error info with `XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage` property.

See also:

- 3.9.73 ReadRichString(row as integer, col as integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as XLRichStringMBS 110

3.9.73 ReadRichString(row as integer, col as integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as XLRichStringMBS

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

3.9. CLASS XLSHEETMBS 111

Function: Reads a rich string with multiple fonts and its format from the cell.

Notes: It's possible to check if the specified cell contains a rich string with the `isRichString()` method. Returns nil if the specified cell doesn't contain a string or error occurs.

Get error info with `XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage` property.

See also:

- 3.9.72 `ReadRichString(row as integer, col as integer)` as `XLRichStringMBS` 110

3.9.74 `ReadString(row as Integer, col as Integer)` as string

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Reads a string and its format from cell.

Notes: Returns "" if specified cell doesn't contain string or error occurs. Get error info with `XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage` property.

Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

See also:

- 3.9.75 `ReadString(row as Integer, col as Integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS)` as string 111

3.9.75 `ReadString(row as Integer, col as Integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS)` as string

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Reads a string and its format from cell.

Notes: Returns "" if specified cell doesn't contain string or error occurs. Get error info with `XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage` property.

Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

See also:

- 3.9.74 `ReadString(row as Integer, col as Integer)` as string 111

3.9.76 `ReadStyledText(row as integer, col as integer)` as `StyledText`

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop, Console & Web.

Function: Reads rich string of a cell and converts to `StyledText`.

Notes: We convert attributes like bold, italic, underline, color, font name and size.

See also:

- 3.9.77 `ReadStyledText(row as integer, col as integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS)` as `StyledText` 112

3.9.77 ReadStyledText(row as integer, col as integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as StyledText

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop, Console & Web.

Function: Reads rich string from a cell and returns as StyledText.

Notes: We convert attributes like bold, italic, underline, color, font name and size.

See also:

- 3.9.76 ReadStyledText(row as integer, col as integer) as StyledText 111

3.9.78 ReadValue(row as integer, col as integer) as Variant

Plugin Version: 20.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Reads a value value from a cell.

Notes: Depending on content we return number, boolean, text or date.

Returns nil for empty, error or blank cells.

See also:

- 3.9.79 ReadValue(row as integer, col as integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as Variant 112

3.9.79 ReadValue(row as integer, col as integer, byref format as XLFormatMBS) as Variant

Plugin Version: 20.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Reads a value value from a cell.

Notes: Depending on content we return number, boolean, text or date.

Returns nil for empty, error or blank cells.

See also:

- 3.9.78 ReadValue(row as integer, col as integer) as Variant 112

3.9.80 RemoveCol(colFirst as Integer, colLast as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Removes columns from colFirst to colLast.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

Updates existing named ranges.

3.9.81 RemoveColAndKeepRanges(colFirst as integer, colLast as integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Removes columns from colFirst to colLast.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

Doesn't update existing named ranges.

3.9.82 RemoveComment(row as Integer, col as Integer)

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Removes a comment from the cell (only for xls format).

3.9.83 RemoveDataValidations

Plugin Version: 17.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Removes all data validations for the sheet (only for xlsx files).

3.9.84 RemoveFilter

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Removes the AutoFilter from the sheet.

3.9.85 RemovePicture(row as integer, col as integer) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Removes a picture in the specified position.

Notes: Returns false if an error occurs.

3.9.86 RemovePictureByIndex(index as integer) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Removes a picture by specified index. Returns false if an error occurs.

3.9.87 RemoveRow(rowFirst as Integer, rowLast as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Removes rows from rowFirst to rowLast.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property. Updates existing named ranges.

3.9.88 RemoveRowAndKeepRanges(rowFirst as integer, rowLast as integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Removes rows from rowFirst to rowLast.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property. Doesn't update existing named ranges.

3.9.89 RemoveSelection

Plugin Version: 23.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Removes all selection.

3.9.90 RowColToAddr(row as Integer, col as Integer, rowRelative as boolean = true, colRelative as boolean = true) as string

Plugin Version: 12.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Converts row and column to a cell reference.

Example:

```
// create new xls file  
dim book as new XLBookMBS(false)
```

```
// create sheet  
dim sheet as XLSheetMBS = book.AddSheet("Sheet1")
```

```
MsgBox sheet.RowColToAddr(5,5) // shows F6
```

```
MsgBox sheet.RowColToAddr(5,5,false,false) // shows $ F$ 6
```

3.9.91 RowHeight(row as Integer) as Double

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns row height.

3.9.92 RowHeightPx(row as integer) as Integer

Plugin Version: 20.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns row height in pixels.

3.9.93 SelectionRange as string

Plugin Version: 23.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns a range of the selection.

3.9.94 SetActiveCell(row as integer, col as integer)

Plugin Version: 23.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets an active cell of the sheet.

3.9.95 SetAutoFitArea(rowFirst as Integer = 0, colFirst as Integer = 0, rowLast as Integer = -1, colLast as Integer = -1)

Plugin Version: 15.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets the borders for autofit column widths feature.

Notes: The method setCol with -1 width value will affect only to the specified limited area.

3.9.96 SetCol(colFirst as Integer, colLast as Integer, width as Double, format as XLFormatMBS = nil, hidden as boolean = false) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets column width and format for all columns from colFirst to colLast.

Notes: If format is nil then format is ignored. Columns may be hidden. Returns false if error occurs. Get

error info with `XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage` property.

Column width measured as the number of characters of the maximum digit width of the numbers 0, 1, 2, ..., 9 as rendered in the normal style's font. Value -1 is used for autofit column widths. If format equals 0 then format is ignored. Columns may be hidden.

3.9.97 SetColPx(colFirst as integer, colLast as integer, width as integer, format as XLFormatMBS = nil, hidden as boolean = false) as boolean

Plugin Version: 23.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets column width in pixels and format for all columns from colFirst to colLast.

Notes: Value -1 is used for autofit column widths.

If format equals nil then format is ignored. Columns may be hidden.

Returns false if error occurs. Get an error info with the `errorMessage` function in `XLBookMBS` class.

3.9.98 SetFooter(footer as string, margin as Double) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets the footer text for the sheet when printed.

Notes: The footer text appears at the bottom of every page when printed. The length of the text must be less than or equal to 255. The footer text can contain special commands, for example a placeholder for the page number, current date or text formatting attributes. See `setHeader` for details. Margin is specified in inches.

3.9.99 SetHeader(header as string, margin as Double) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets the header text of the sheet when printed.

Notes: The text appears at the top of every page when printed. The length of the text must be less than or equal to 255. The header text can contain special commands, for example a placeholder for the page number, current date or text formatting attributes. Special commands are represented by single letter with a leading ampersand ("&"). Margin is specified in inches.

3.9.100 SetHorPageBreak(row as Integer, pageBreak as boolean = true) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Code	Description
&L	specifies the beginning of the left section
&P	specifies the current page number
&N	specifies the total number of pages
&\d { 1,3 }	specifies the text font size, where font size is measured in points, for example: &9 or &36
&S	specifies whether the strikethrough text style is on or off
&X	specifies whether the superscript text style is on or off
&Y	specifies whether the subscript text style is on or off
&C	specifies the beginning of the center section
&D	specifies a date
&T	specifies a time
&G	specifies a picture
&U	specifies whether the single underline text style is on or off
&E	specifies whether the double underline text style is on or off
&R	specifies the beginning of the right section
&Z	specifies a workbook file path
&F	specifies a workbook file name
&A	specifies a sheet name
&"fontname"	specifies the text font, for example: &"Comic Sans MS"
&B	specifies whether the bold text style is on or off
&I	specifies whether the italic text style is on or off
&&	specifies an ampersand character (&)

Function: Sets/removes a horizontal page break.

Example:

```
// new document
dim x as new XLBookMBS

// add a sheet
dim s as XLSheetMBS = x.AddSheet

// write a cell
call s.WriteString(5,5, "Hello")

// now put a page break there
if s.SetHorPageBreak(5, true) then
// and now we have one at row 5
MsgBox str(s.GetHorPageBreakCount)+" "+str(s.GetHorPageBreak(0))
end if
```

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

Code	Description
&L	specifies the beginning of the left section
&P	specifies the current page number
&N	specifies the total number of pages
&\d { 1,3 }	specifies the text font size, where font size is measured in points, for example: &9 or &36
&S	specifies whether the strikethrough text style is on or off
&X	specifies whether the superscript text style is on or off
&Y	specifies whether the subscript text style is on or off
&C	specifies the beginning of the center section
&D	specifies a date
&T	specifies a time
&G	specifies a picture
&U	specifies whether the single underline text style is on or off
&E	specifies whether the double underline text style is on or off
&R	specifies the beginning of the right section
&Z	specifies a workbook file path
&F	specifies a workbook file name
&A	specifies a sheet name
&"fontname"	specifies the text font, for example: &"Comic Sans MS"
&B	specifies whether the bold text style is on or off
&I	specifies whether the italic text style is on or off
&&	specifies an ampersand character (&)

3.9.101 SetMerge(rowFirst as Integer, rowLast as Integer, colFirst as Integer, colLast as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets merged cells for range: rowFirst - rowLast, colFirst - colLast.

Example:

```
// create new xls file
Dim book As New XLBookMBS(True)

// create sheet
dim sheet as XLSheetMBS = book.AddSheet("Sheet1")

// create a format with border
Dim borderFormat As XLFormatMBS = book.AddFormat
borderFormat.SetBorder 2
```

```
borderFormat.SetBorderColor &hFF0000

// now fill a cell and merge a few more cells.
Dim r1 As Boolean = sheet.WriteString(2, 2, "Hello World", borderFormat)
Dim r2 As Boolean = sheet.SetMerge(2, 4, 2, 4)

// write file
Dim file As FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("Generate.xlsx")

if book.Save(file) then
file.Launch
else
MsgBox "Failed to create file."+EndOfLine+EndOfLine+book.ErrorMessage
end if
```

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

3.9.102 SetNamedRange(name as string, rowFirst as Integer, rowLast as Integer, colFirst as Integer, colLast as Integer, scopeId as Integer = -2) as boolean

Plugin Version: 14.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets the named range.

Notes: scopeId - index of sheet for local named range or ScopeWorkbook for global named range. Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.errorMessage.

3.9.103 SetPicture(row as Integer, col as Integer, PictureID as Integer, scale as Double = 1.0, OffsetX as Integer = 0, OffsetY as Integer = 0, pos as Integer = 0)

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets a picture with pictureId identifier at position row and col with scale factor.

Notes: Use XLBookMBS.addPicture() for getting picture identifier.

See also:

- 3.9.104 SetPicture(row as Integer, col as Integer, PictureID as Integer, width as Integer, height as Integer, OffsetX as Integer = 0, OffsetY as Integer = 0, pos as Integer = 0) 120

3.9.104 SetPicture(row as Integer, col as Integer, PictureID as Integer, width as Integer, height as Integer, OffsetX as Integer = 0, OffsetY as Integer = 0, pos as Integer = 0)

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets a picture with pictureId identifier at position row and col with custom size.

Notes: Use XLBookMBS.addPicture() for getting a picture identifier.

Width and height can be -1 for default size of picture.

See also:

- 3.9.103 SetPicture(row as Integer, col as Integer, PictureID as Integer, scale as Double = 1.0, OffsetX as Integer = 0, OffsetY as Integer = 0, pos as Integer = 0) 120

3.9.105 SetPrintArea(rowFirst as Integer, rowLast as Integer, colFirst as Integer, colLast as Integer)

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets the print area.

3.9.106 SetPrintFit(wPages as Integer, hPages as Integer)

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Fits sheet width and sheet height to wPages and hPages respectively.

3.9.107 SetPrintRepeatCols(colFirst as Integer, colLast as Integer)

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets repeated columns on each page from colFirst to colLast.

3.9.108 SetPrintRepeatRows(rowFirst as Integer, rowLast as Integer)

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets repeated rows on each page from rowFirst to rowLast.

3.9.109 SetProtectEx(protect as boolean = true, password as string = "", enhancedProtection as Integer = -1)

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Protects/unprotects the sheet with password and enhanced parameters below.

Notes: It is possible to combine a few EnhancedProtection values with operator BitwiseOr.

3.9.110 SetRow(row as Integer, height as Double, format as XLFormatMBS = nil, hidden as boolean = false) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets row height and format.

Notes: If format is nil then format is ignored. Row may be hidden. Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

Height is in points. If you want to convert from pixels to points you can use this calculation: points = pixels * 72 / 96. So for a height of 72 pixel, you pass 54 points.

3.9.111 SetRowPx(row as integer, height as integer, format as XLFormatMBS = nil, hidden as boolean = false) as boolean

Plugin Version: 23.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets row height in pixels.

Notes: If format equals nil then format is ignored. Row may be hidden. Returns false if error occurs. Get an error info with the errorMessage function in XLBookMBS class.

3.9.112 SetTabColor(colorValue as Integer)

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets the color for the sheet's tab.

3.9.113 SetTabRgbColor(red as Integer, green as Integer, blue as Integer)

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets the color for the sheet's tab.

3.9.114 SetTopLeftView(row as Integer, col as Integer)

Plugin Version: 12.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets the first visible row and the leftmost visible column of the sheet.

Example:

```
// create new xls file
dim book as new XLBookMBS(false)

// create sheet
dim sheet as XLSheetMBS = book.AddSheet("Sheet1")

// set top left view
sheet.SetTopLeftView(2,3)

// read values
dim col, row as Integer
sheet.GetTopLeftView(row, col)

MsgBox str(row)+", "+str(col) // shows 2, 3
```

3.9.115 SetVerPageBreak(row as Integer, pageBreak as boolean = true) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Sets/removes a vertical page break.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

3.9.116 Split(row as Integer, col as Integer)

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Splits a sheet at position (row, col).

Notes: Splits a sheet at position (row, col) or specifies the position of frozen pane. This function allows to freeze a header at top position or freeze some columns on the right.

3.9.117 SplitInfo(byref row as Integer, byref col as Integer) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 14.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Gets the split information (position of frozen pane) in the sheet.

Notes: row: vertical position of the split;

col: horizontal position of the split.

Returns true on success.

3.9.118 Table(index as Integer, byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref ColFirst as Integer, byref ColLast as Integer, byref headerRowCount as Integer, byref totalsRowCount as Integer) as string

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Gets the table parameters by index.

Notes: headerRowCount - the number of header rows showing at the top of the table. 0 means that the header row is not shown.

totalsRowCount - the number of totals rows that shall be shown at the bottom of the table. 0 means that the totals row is not shown.

Returns a string representing the name of the table.

See also:

- 3.9.119 Table(name as string, byref rowFirst as integer, byref rowLast as integer, byref ColFirst as integer, byref ColLast as integer, byref headerRowCount as integer, byref totalsRowCount as integer) as Boolean 123

3.9.119 Table(name as string, byref rowFirst as integer, byref rowLast as integer, byref ColFirst as integer, byref ColLast as integer, byref headerRowCount as integer, byref totalsRowCount as integer) as Boolean

Plugin Version: 23.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Gets the table parameters by name.

Notes: headerRowCount - the number of header rows showing at the top of the table. 0 means that the

header row is not shown.

totalsRowCount - the number of totals rows that shall be shown at the bottom of the table. 0 means that the totals row is not shown.

Returns true if the table is found.

See also:

- 3.9.118 Table(index as Integer, byref rowFirst as Integer, byref rowLast as Integer, byref ColFirst as Integer, byref ColLast as Integer, byref headerRowCount as Integer, byref totalsRowCount as Integer) as string 123

3.9.120 WriteBlank(row as Integer, col as Integer, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Writes blank cell with specified format.

Notes: Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

3.9.121 WriteBoolean(row as Integer, col as Integer, value as boolean, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Writes a bool value into cell with specified format.

Example:

```
Dim Sheet as XLSheetMBS // your current sheet
```

```
Dim format as XLFormatMBS // optional format
```

```
Dim Success as Boolean = Sheet.WriteBoolean(2, 5, true, format)
```

Notes: If format is nil then format is ignored.

Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

3.9.122 WriteComment(row as Integer, col as Integer, value as string, author as string, width as Integer, height as Integer)

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Writes a comment to the cell.

Example:

```
Dim Sheet as XLSheetMBS // your current sheet
Dim format as XLFormatMBS // optional format
```

```
Dim Success as Boolean = Sheet.WriteComment(2, 5, "Sales Worldwide", "Peter", 30, 10)
```

Notes: row and col: cell's position

value: comment string

author: author string

width: width of text box in pixels

height: height of text box in pixels

Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

3.9.123 WriteDate(row as Integer, col as Integer, value as date, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean

Plugin Version: 15.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop, Console & Web.

Function: Writes a date/time into cell with specified format.

Notes: If format is nil then format is ignored. Internally uses XLBookMBS.datePack() for packing date/time parts to double.

Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

3.9.124 WriteDateTime(row as integer, col as integer, value as dateTime, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean

Plugin Version: 20.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Writes a date/time into cell with specified format.

Notes: If format is nil then format is ignored. Internally uses XLBookMBS.datePack() for packing date/time parts to double.

Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

3.9.125 WriteError(row as Integer, col as Integer, Error as Integer, format as XLFormatMBS = nil)

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Writes error into the cell with specified format.

Notes: If format equals nil then format is ignored.

3.9.126 WriteFormula(row as Integer, col as Integer, value as string, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Writes a formula into cell with specified format.

Example:

```
Dim Sheet as XLSheetMBS // your current sheet
```

```
Dim format as XLFormatMBS // optional format
```

```
Dim Success as Boolean = Sheet.WriteFormula(2, 5, "SUM(E16:E38)", format)
```

Notes: If format is nil then format is ignored. Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage property.

Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

As LibXL does not calculate the result of the formula, it will not encode the result in the Excel file. It does only store the formula, so an app opening the file will have to do the calculation. But QuickLook on Mac OS X does not calculate, so results do not show there.

Examples for formulas are: "TODAY()", "IF(C1>0;ABS(C1*D1);""""", "SUM(E16:E38)" or "E39+E39*E40".

3.9.127 WriteFormulaBool(row as Integer, col as Integer, Expression as string, value as Boolean, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Writes a formula expression with precalculated bool value into cell with specified format.

Notes: If format equals nil then format is ignored.

Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.errorMessage.

3.9.128 WriteFormulaNum(row as Integer, col as Integer, Expression as string, value as Double, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Writes a formula expression with precalculated double value into cell with specified format.

Example:

```
Dim Sheet as XLSheetMBS // your current sheet
Dim format as XLFormatMBS // optional format
```

```
Dim Success as Boolean = Sheet.WriteFormulaNum(2, 5, "SUM(E16:E38)", 123.45, format)
```

Notes: If format equals nil then format is ignored. Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.errorMessage.

3.9.129 WriteFormulaString(row as Integer, col as Integer, Expression as string, value as String, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Writes a formula expression with precalculated string value into cell with specified format.

Example:

```
Dim Sheet as XLSheetMBS // your current sheet
Dim DollarFormat as XLFormatMBS // the format to use
```

```
Dim Success as Boolean = Sheet.WriteFormulaNum(2, 5, "SUM(E16:E38)", "$ 123.45", DollarFormat)
```

Notes: If format equals nil then format is ignored. Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with XLBookMBS.errorMessage.

3.9.130 WriteNumber(row as Integer, col as Integer, value as Double, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Writes a number or date/time into cell with specified format.

Example:

```
Dim Sheet as XLSheetMBS // your current sheet
Dim format as XLFormatMBS // optional format
```

```
Dim Success as Boolean = Sheet.WriteNumber(2, 5, 123.45, format)
```

Notes: If format is nil then format is ignored. Use `XLBookMBS.datePack()` for packing date/time parts to double.

Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with `XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage` property.

Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

3.9.131 WriteRichString(row as integer, col as integer, RichString as XLRichStringMBS, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Writes a rich string with multiple fonts into the cell with the specified format.

Notes: Add a new rich string with the `addRichString()` method. If format equals nil then format is ignored.

Returns false if an error occurs. Get error info with `XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage` property.

3.9.132 WriteString(row as Integer, col as Integer, value as string, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Writes a string into cell with specified format.

Example:

```
Dim Sheet as XLSheetMBS // your current sheet
```

```
Dim format as XLFormatMBS // optional format
```

```
Dim Success as Boolean = Sheet.WriteString(2, 5, "Hello World", format)
```

Notes: If format is nil then format is ignored.

Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with `XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage` property.

Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

3.9.133 WriteStringAsNumber(row as integer, col as integer, value as string, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean

Plugin Version: 20.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Writes a number into cell with specified format and passes it as text.

Example:

`Dim Sheet as XLSheetMBS // your current sheet`

`Dim format as XLFormatMBS // optional format`

`Dim Success as Boolean = Sheet.WriteStringAsNumber(2, 5, "123.45", format)`

Notes: Please pass number as text here to avoid running into rounding errors with floating point numbers.

If format is nil then format is ignored. Use `XLBookMBS.datePack()` for packing date/time parts to double. Returns false if error occurs. Get error info with `XLBookMBS.ErrorMessage` property.

Col and Row are zero based.

Please remember that Excel files have limits like 65536 rows and 256 columns.

3.9.134 WriteStyledText(row as integer, col as integer, StyledText as StyledText, format as XLFormatMBS = nil) as boolean

Plugin Version: 20.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: Desktop, Console & Web.

Function: Writes a styled text to a cell.

Notes: Same as building a rich string based in the `StyledText` and assigning it to the cell.

We convert attributes like bold, italic, underline, color, font name and size.

3.9.135 Properties

3.9.136 AutoFilter as XLAutoFilterMBS

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the `AutoFilter`.

Notes: Creates it if it doesn't exist.

Only for xml based files.

(Read only property)

3.9.137 Book as XLBookMBS

Plugin Version: 15.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The parent book.

Notes: As a sheet is only valid with the owning book, we keep a back reference here.

(Read only property)

3.9.138 DefaultRowHeight as Double

Plugin Version: 23.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The default row height measured in point size.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

3.9.139 DisplayGridlines as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether the gridlines are displayed.

Notes: True if gridlines are displayed and false if aren't.

(Assigning a value to this property calls setDisplayGridlines internally)

(Read and Write property)

3.9.140 FirstCol as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the first column in the sheet that contains a used cell.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.9.141 FirstFilledCol as Integer

Plugin Version: 20.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the first column in the sheet that contains a filled cell.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.9.142 FirstFilledRow as Integer

Plugin Version: 20.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the first row in the sheet that contains a filled cell.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.9.143 FirstRow as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the first row in the sheet that contains a used cell.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.9.144 Footer as string

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The footer text of the sheet when printed.

Notes: The footer text appears at the bottom of every page when printed. The length of the text must be less than or equal to 255. The footer text can contain special commands, for example a placeholder for the page number, current date or text formatting attributes. Margin is specified in inches.

Code	Description
&L	specifies the beginning of the left section
&P	specifies the current page number
&N	specifies the total number of pages
&\d { 1,3 }	specifies the text font size, where font size is measured in points, for example: &9 or &36
&S	specifies whether the strikethrough text style is on or off
&X	specifies whether the superscript text style is on or off
&Y	specifies whether the subscript text style is on or off
&C	specifies the beginning of the center section
&D	specifies a date
&T	specifies a time
&G	specifies a picture
&U	specifies whether the single underline text style is on or off
&E	specifies whether the double underline text style is on or off
&R	specifies the beginning of the right section
&Z	specifies a workbook file path
&F	specifies a workbook file name
&A	specifies a sheet name
&"fontname"	specifies the text font, for example: &"Comic Sans MS"
&B	specifies whether the bold text style is on or off
&I	specifies whether the italic text style is on or off
&&	specifies an ampersand character (&)

(Read only property)

3.9.145 FooterMargin as Double

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The footer margin in inches.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.9.146 FormControlCount as Integer

Plugin Version: 21.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns a number of form controls in this worksheet.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.9.147 GetHorPageBreakCount as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns a number of horizontal page breaks in the sheet.

Example:

```
// new document
dim x as new XLBookMBS

// add a sheet
dim s as XLSheetMBS = x.AddSheet

// write a cell
call s.WriteString(5,5, "Hello")

// now put a page break there
if s.SetHorPageBreak(5, true) then
// and now we have one at row 5
MsgBox str(s.GetHorPageBreakCount)+" "+str(s.GetHorPageBreak(0))
end if
```

Notes: (Read only property)

3.9.148 GetVerPageBreakCount as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns a number of vertical page breaks in the sheet.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.9.149 GroupSummaryBelow as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether grouping rows summary is below.

Notes: True if summary is below and false if isn't.

(Read and Write property)

3.9.150 GroupSummaryRight as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether grouping columns summary is right.

Notes: Returns true if summary is right and false if isn't.

(Read and Write property)

3.9.151 Handle as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The internal object reference.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

3.9.152 HCenter as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether the sheet is centered horizontally when printed.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

3.9.153 Header as string

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The header text of the sheet when printed.

Notes: The text appears at the top of every page when printed. The length of the text must be less than or equal to 255. The header text can contain special commands, for example a placeholder for the page

number, current date or text formatting attributes. Special commands are represented by single letter with a leading ampersand (“&”). Margin is specified in inches.

Code	Description
&L	specifies the beginning of the left section
&P	specifies the current page number
&N	specifies the total number of pages
&\d { 1,3 }	specifies the text font size, where font size is measured in points, for example: &9 or &36
&S	specifies whether the strikethrough text style is on or off
&X	specifies whether the superscript text style is on or off
&Y	specifies whether the subscript text style is on or off
&C	specifies the beginning of the center section
&D	specifies a date
&T	specifies a time
&G	specifies a picture
&U	specifies whether the single underline text style is on or off
&E	specifies whether the double underline text style is on or off
&R	specifies the beginning of the right section
&Z	specifies a workbook file path
&F	specifies a workbook file name
&A	specifies a sheet name
&"fontname"	specifies the text font, for example: &"Comic Sans MS"
&B	specifies whether the bold text style is on or off
&I	specifies whether the italic text style is on or off
&&	specifies an ampersand character (&)

(Read only property)

3.9.154 HeaderMargin as Double

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The header margin in inches.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.9.155 Hidden as Integer

Plugin Version: 12.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Specifies the visible state of this sheet.

Notes: See constants: SheetStateHidden, SheetStateVeryHidden, SheetStateVisible.
(Read and Write property)

3.9.156 HyperlinkSize as Integer

Plugin Version: 14.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the number of hyperlinks in the sheet.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.9.157 Landscape as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether to use landscape or portrait mode for printing.

Notes: true - pages are printed using landscape mode, false - pages are printed using portrait mode.
(Read and Write property)

3.9.158 LastCol as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the zero-based index of the column after the last column in the sheet that contains a used cell.

Example:

```
dim book as XLBookMBS // your book instance
```

```
// get first sheet
```

```
dim sheet as XLSheetMBS = book.Sheet(0)
```

```
// show index of last column
```

```
dim LastCol as Integer = sheet.LastCol
```

```
MsgBox "LastCol: " + str(LastCol)
```

Notes: (Read only property)

3.9.159 LastFilledCol as Integer

Plugin Version: 20.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the zero-based index of the column after the last column in the sheet that contains a filled cell.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.9.160 LastFilledRow as Integer

Plugin Version: 20.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the zero-based index of the row after the last row in the sheet that contains a filled cell.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.9.161 LastRow as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the zero-based index of the row after the last row in the sheet that contains a used cell.

Example:

```
dim book as XLBookMBS // your book instance
```

```
// get first sheet
```

```
dim sheet as XLSheetMBS = book.Sheet(0)
```

```
// show index of last row
```

```
dim LastRow as Integer = sheet.LastRow
```

```
MsgBox "LastRow: " + str(LastRow)
```

Notes: (Read only property)

3.9.162 MarginBottom as Double

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The bottom margin of the sheet in inches.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

3.9.163 MarginLeft as Double

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The left margin of the sheet in inches.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

3.9.164 MarginRight as Double

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The right margin of the sheet in inches.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

3.9.165 MarginTop as Double

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The top margin of the sheet in inches.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

3.9.166 MergeSize as Integer

Plugin Version: 14.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns a number of merged cells in this worksheet.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.9.167 Name as string

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The name of the sheet.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

3.9.168 NamedRangeCount as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the number of named ranges in the sheet.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.9.169 Paper as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The paper size.

Notes: See Paper* constants.

(Read and Write property)

3.9.170 PictureCount as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns a number of pictures in this worksheet.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.9.171 PrintGridlines as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether the gridlines are printed.

Notes: True if gridlines are printed and false if aren't.

(Read and Write property)

3.9.172 PrintRowCol as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether the row and column headers are printed.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

3.9.173 PrintZoom as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Scaling factor for printing as a percentage.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

3.9.174 Protect as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether sheet is protected.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

3.9.175 RightToLeft as boolean

Plugin Version: 14.0, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether the text is displayed in right-to-left mode.

Notes: true - the text is displayed in right-to-left mode,

false - the text is displayed in left-to-right mode.

(Read and Write property)

3.9.176 TabColor as Integer

Plugin Version: 23.1, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The sheet's tab color.

Notes: For use with documents using indexed colors.

(Read and Write property)

3.9.177 TableSize as Integer

Plugin Version: 16.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Returns the number of tables in the sheet.

Notes: (Read only property)

3.9.178 VCenter as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether the sheet is centered vertically when printed.

Notes: (Read and Write property)

3.9.179 Zoom as Integer

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The zoom level of the current view.

Notes: 100 is a usual view.

(Read and Write property)

3.9.180 CellFormat(row as Integer, col as Integer) as XLFormatMBS

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: The cell's format.

Notes: (Read and Write computed property)

3.9.181 ColHidden(col as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether column is hidden.

Notes: (Read and Write computed property)

3.9.182 RowHidden(row as Integer) as boolean

Plugin Version: 11.3, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows, Targets: All.

Function: Whether row is hidden.

Notes: (Read and Write computed property)

3.9.183 Constants

Cell Type Constants

Constant	Value	Description
CellTypeBlank	4	blank
CellTypeBoolean	3	boolean value
CellTypeEmpty	0	empty
CellTypeError	5	error
CellTypeNumber	1	number value
CellTypeStrictDate	6	strict date
CellTypeString	2	string value

Error Type Constants

Constant	Value	Description
ErrorTypeDiv0	7	DIV/0!
ErrorTypeNA	&h2A	N/A
ErrorTypeName	&h1D	NAME?
ErrorTypeNoError	&hFF	No Error.
ErrorTypeNull	0	NULL!
ErrorTypeNum	&h24	NUM!
ErrorTypeRef	&h17	REF!
ErrorTypeValue	&h0F	VALUE!

Ignore Errors

Constant	Value	Description
IgnoreErrorDataValidation	128	Ignore errors when a cell's value in a Table does not comply with the Data Validation rules specified.
IgnoreErrorEmptyCellref	2	Ignore errors when formulas refer to empty cells.
IgnoreErrorEvalError	1	Ignore errors when cells contain formulas that result in an error.
IgnoreErrorInconsistFormula	16	Ignore errors when a formula in a region of your worksheet differs from other formulas in the same region.
IgnoreErrorInconsistRange	8	Ignore errors when formulas omit certain cells in a region.
IgnoreErrorNoError	0	No error.
IgnoreErrorNumberStoredAsText	4	Ignore errors when numbers are formatted as text or are preceded by an apostrophe.
IgnoreErrorTwodigTextyear	32	Ignore errors when formulas contain text formatted cells with years represented as 2 digits.
IgnoreErrorUnlockFormula	64	Ignore errors when unlocked cells contain formulas.

Paper Format Constants

Constant	Value	Description
Paper10X11	45	
Paper10X14	16	10 x 14 in
Paper10X17	17	11 x 17 in
Paper12X11	90	
Paper15X11	46	
Paper9X11	44	
PaperA2	66	
PaperA3	8	A3 297 x 420 mm
PaperA3Extra	63	
PaperA3ExtraTransverse	68	
PaperA3Rotated	76	
PaperA3Transverse	67	
PaperA4	9	A4 210 x 297 mm
PaperA4Extra	53	
PaperA4Plus	60	
PaperA4Rotated	77	
PaperA4Small	10	A4 Small 210 x 297 mm
PaperA4Transverse	55	
PaperA5	11	A5 148 x 210 mm
PaperA5Extra	64	
PaperA5Rotated	78	
PaperA5Transverse	61	
PaperA6	70	
PaperA6Rotated	83	
PaperB4	12	B4 (JIS) 250 x 354
PaperB4Iso	42	
PaperB4Rotated	79	
PaperB5	13	B5 (JIS) 182 x 257 mm
PaperB5Extra	65	
PaperB5Rotated	80	
PaperB5Transverse	62	
PaperB6	88	
PaperB6Rotated	89	
PaperCSize	24	C size sheet
PaperDefault	0	Default paper size
PaperDoubleJapanesePostcardRotated	82	
PaperDSize	25	D size sheet
PaperEnvelope	36	Envelope 110 x 230 mm
PaperEnvelope10	20	US Envelope #10 4 1/8 x 9 1/2
PaperEnvelope11	21	US Envelope #11 4 1/2 x 10 3/8
PaperEnvelope12	22	US Envelope #12 4 3/4 x 11
PaperEnvelope14	23	US Envelope #14 5 x 11 1/2
PaperEnvelope9	19	US Envelope #9 3 7/8 x 8 7/8
PaperEnvelopeB4	33	Envelope B4 250 x 353 mm
PaperEnvelopeB5	34	Envelope B5 176 x 250 mm
PaperEnvelopeB6	35	Envelope B6 176 x 125 mm
PaperEnvelopeC3	29	Envelope C3 324 x 458 mm
PaperEnvelopeC4	30	Envelope C4 229 x 324 mm
PaperEnvelopeC5	28	Envelope C5 162 x 229 mm
PaperEnvelopeC6	31	Envelope C6 114 x 162 mm
PaperEnvelopeC65	32	Envelope C65 114 x 229 mm
PaperEnvelopeDL	27	Envelope DL 110 x 220mm
PaperEnvelopeInvite	47	
PaperEnvelopeMonarch	37	US Envelope Monarch 3.875 x 7.5 in
PaperESize	26	E size sheet
PaperExecutive	7	US Executive 7 1/4 x 10 1/2 in
PaperFanfold	39	US Std Fanfold 14 7/8 x 11 in
PaperFolio	14	Folio 8 1/2 x 13 in

Protection Levels

Constant	Value	Description
ProtectAll	0	Nothing is allowed except cell selections.
ProtectAutofilter	4096	Autofilters are allowed when the sheet is protected.
ProtectDefault	-1	Default protection.
ProtectDeleteColumns	256	Deleting columns is allowed when the sheet is protected.
ProtectDeleteRows	512	Deleting rows is allowed when the sheet is protected.
ProtectFormatCells	4	Formatting cells is allowed when the sheet is protected.
ProtectFormatColumns	8	Formatting columns is allowed when the sheet is protected.
ProtectFormatRows	16	Formatting rows is allowed when the sheet is protected.
ProtectInsertColumns	32	Inserting columns is allowed when the sheet is protected.
ProtectInsertHyperlinks	128	Inserting hyperlinks is allowed when the sheet is protected.
ProtectInsertRows	64	Inserting rows is allowed when the sheet is protected.
ProtectObjects	1	Objects are locked when the sheet is protected.
ProtectPivottables	8192	Pivot tables are allowed when the sheet is protected.
ProtectScenarios	2	Scenarios are locked when the sheet is protected.
ProtectSelLockedCells	1024	Selection of locked cells is locked when the sheet is protected.
ProtectSelUnlockedCells	16384	Selection of unlocked cells is locked when the sheet is protected.
ProtectSort	2048	Sorting is allowed when the sheet is protected.

Scopes

Constant	Value	Description
ScopeUndefined	-2	Undefined scope
ScopeWorkbook	-1	Workbook scope.

Visible State Constants

Constant	Value	Description
SheetStateHidden	1	Sheet is hidden, but can be shown via the user interface.
SheetStateVeryHidden	2	Sheet is hidden and cannot be shown in the user interface.
SheetStateVisible	0	Sheet is visible

Data Validation Error Styles

Constant	Value	Description
ValidationErrstyleInformation	2	This data validation error style uses an information icon in the error alert.
ValidationErrstyleStop	0	This data validation error style uses a stop icon in the error alert.
ValidationErrstyleWarning	1	This data validation error style uses a warning icon in the error alert.

Validation Operations

Constant	Value	Description
ValidationOpBetween	0	Data validation which checks if a value is between two other values.
ValidationOpEqual	2	Data validation which checks if a value is equal to a specified value.
ValidationOpGreaterthan	6	Data validation which checks if a value is greater than a specified value.
ValidationOpGreaterthanorequal	7	Data validation which checks if a value is greater than or equal to a specified value.
ValidationOpLessthan	4	Data validation which checks if a value is less than a specified value.
ValidationOpLessthanorequal	5	Data validation which checks if a value is less than or equal to a specified value.
ValidationOpNotbetween	1	Data validation which checks if a value is not between two other values.
ValidationOpNotequal	3	Data validation which checks if a value is not equal to a specified value.

Data Validation Types

Constant	Value	Description
ValidationTypeCustom	7	Data validation which uses a custom formula to check the cell value.
ValidationTypeDate	4	Data validation which checks for date values satisfying the given condition.
ValidationTypeDecimal	2	Data validation which checks for decimal values satisfying the given condition.
ValidationTypeList	3	Data validation which checks for a value matching one of list of values.
ValidationTypeNone	0	No data validation.
ValidationTypeTextLength	6	Data validation which checks for text values, whose length satisfies the given condition.
ValidationTypeTime	5	Data validation which checks for time values satisfying the given condition.
ValidationTypeWhole	1	Data validation which checks for whole number values satisfying the given condition.

Chapter 4

List of Questions in the FAQ

- 5.0.1 Can anyone help me convert seconds to time in this format hh:mm:ss? 155
- 5.0.2 Do you have plugins for Android? 156
- 5.0.3 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 156
- 5.0.4 How to catch delete key? 157
- 5.0.5 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 158
- 5.0.6 How to delete a folder? 159
- 5.0.7 How to detect if CPU is 64bit processor? 160
- 5.0.8 How to query variant type string for a variant? 161
- 5.0.9 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 162
- 5.0.10 Is there an example for vector graphics in Xojo? 163
- 5.0.11 Picture functions do not preserve resolution values? 164
- 5.0.12 A toolbox call needs a rect - how do I give it one? 164
- 5.0.13 API client not supported? 164
- 5.0.14 Can I access Access Database with Java classes? 165
- 5.0.15 Can I create PDF from Xojo Report using DynaPDF? 166
- 5.0.16 Can I use AppleScripts in a web application? 166
- 5.0.17 Can I use graphics class with DynaPDF? 166
- 5.0.18 Can I use sockets on a web application? 167
- 5.0.19 Can I use your ChartDirector plugin on a web application? 167

- 5.0.20 Can I use your DynaPDF plugin on a web application? 168
- 5.0.21 Can I use your plugin controls on a web application? 169
- 5.0.22 Can you get an unique machine ID? 169
- 5.0.23 ChartDirector: Alignment Specification 169
- 5.0.24 ChartDirector: Color Specification 170
- 5.0.25 ChartDirector: Font Specification 173
- 5.0.26 ChartDirector: Mark Up Language 177
- 5.0.27 ChartDirector: Parameter Substitution and Formatting 181
- 5.0.28 ChartDirector: Shape Specification 185
- 5.0.29 Copy styled text? 186
- 5.0.30 Do you have code to validate a credit card number? 187
- 5.0.31 Do you have plugins for X-Rite EyeOne, eXact or i1Pro? 188
- 5.0.32 Does SQL Plugin handle stored procedures with multiple result sets? 188
- 5.0.33 Does the plugin home home? 188
- 5.0.34 folderitem.absolutepath is limited to 255 chars. How can I get longer ones? 189
- 5.0.35 Has anyone played round with using CoreImage to do things like add dissolve transitions say when changing from one tab to another within a window? 189
- 5.0.36 How about Plugin support for older OS X? 190
- 5.0.37 How can I detect whether an Intel CPU is a 64bit CPU? 191
- 5.0.38 How can I disable the close box of a window on Windows? 192
- 5.0.39 How can I get all the environment variables from Windows? 192
- 5.0.40 How can i get similar behavior to Roxio Toast or iTunes where clicking a 'burn' button allows the next inserted blank CD-R to bypass the Finder and be accepted by my application? 193
- 5.0.41 How can I get text from a PDF? 193
- 5.0.42 How can I get text from a Word Document? 193
- 5.0.43 How can I get the item string for a given file creator? 194
- 5.0.44 How can I launch an app using it's creator code? 195
- 5.0.45 How can I learn what shared libraries are required by a plugin on Linux? 195
- 5.0.46 How can I validate an email address? 197
- 5.0.47 How do I decode correctly an email subject? 197

	147
• 5.0.48 How do I enable/disable a single tab in a tabpanel?	198
• 5.0.49 How do I find the root volume for a file?	199
• 5.0.50 How do I get the current languages list?	199
• 5.0.51 How do I get the Mac OS Version?	200
• 5.0.52 How do I get the printer name?	201
• 5.0.53 How do I make a metal window if RB does not allow me this?	202
• 5.0.54 How do I make a smooth color transition?	202
• 5.0.55 How do I read the applications in the dock app?	203
• 5.0.56 How do I truncate a file?	204
• 5.0.57 How do update a Finder's windows after changing some files?	204
• 5.0.58 How to access a USB device directly?	205
• 5.0.59 How to add icon to file on Mac?	205
• 5.0.60 How to ask the Mac for the Name of the Machine?	205
• 5.0.61 How to automatically enable retina in my apps?	206
• 5.0.62 How to avoid leaks with Cocoa functions?	206
• 5.0.63 How to avoid trouble connecting to oracle database with SQL Plugin?	207
• 5.0.64 How to avoid __NSAutoreleaseNoPool console messages in threads?	207
• 5.0.65 How to bring app to front?	208
• 5.0.66 How to bring my application to front?	208
• 5.0.67 How to catch Control-C on Mac or Linux in a console app?	209
• 5.0.68 How to change name of application menu?	209
• 5.0.69 How to change the name in the menubar of my app on Mac OS X?	210
• 5.0.70 How to check if a folder/directory has subfolders?	210
• 5.0.71 How to check if Macbook runs on battery or AC power?	211
• 5.0.72 How to check if Microsoft Outlook is installed?	212
• 5.0.73 How to check on Mac OS which country or language is currently selected?	212
• 5.0.74 How to code sign my app with plugins?	213
• 5.0.75 How to collapse a window?	213
• 5.0.76 How to compare two pictures?	214

- 5.0.77 How to compile PHP library? 216
- 5.0.78 How to convert a `BrowserType` to a `String` with `WebSession.Browser`? 217
- 5.0.79 How to convert a `EngineType` to a `String` with `WebSession.Engine`? 218
- 5.0.80 How to convert a `PlatformType` to a `String` with `WebSession.Platform`? 218
- 5.0.81 How to convert a text to iso-8859-1 using the `TextEncoder`? 219
- 5.0.82 How to convert `ChartTime` back to Xojo date? 220
- 5.0.83 How to convert line endings in text files? 220
- 5.0.84 How to convert picture to string and back? 221
- 5.0.85 How to copy an array? 222
- 5.0.86 How to copy an dictionary? 222
- 5.0.87 How to copy parts of a movie to another one? 222
- 5.0.88 How to create a birthday like calendar event? 223
- 5.0.89 How to create a GUID? 224
- 5.0.90 How to create a Mac picture clip file? 224
- 5.0.91 How to create a PDF file in Xojo? 225
- 5.0.92 How to create `EmailAttachment` for PDF Data in memory? 225
- 5.0.93 How to create PDF for image files? 226
- 5.0.94 How to CURL Options translate to Plugin Calls? 227
- 5.0.95 How to delete file with ftp and curl plugin? 228
- 5.0.96 How to detect display resolution changed? 228
- 5.0.97 How to detect retina? 229
- 5.0.98 How to disable force quit? 229
- 5.0.99 How to disable the error dialogs from Internet Explorer on javascript errors? 229
- 5.0.100 How to display a PDF file in Xojo? 229
- 5.0.101 How to do a lottery in RB? 230
- 5.0.102 How to do an asycron DNS lookup? 231
- 5.0.103 How to draw a dashed pattern line? 231
- 5.0.104 How to draw a nice antialiased line? 232
- 5.0.105 How to dump java class interface? 233

	149
• 5.0.106 How to duplicate a picture with mask or alpha channel?	234
• 5.0.107 How to enable assistive devices?	235
• 5.0.108 How to encrypt a file with Blowfish?	235
• 5.0.109 How to extract text from HTML?	236
• 5.0.110 How to find empty folders in a folder?	236
• 5.0.111 How to find iTunes on a Mac OS X machine fast?	236
• 5.0.112 How to find network interface for a socket by it's name?	237
• 5.0.113 How to find version of Microsoft Word?	238
• 5.0.114 How to fix CURL error 60/53 on connecting to server?	239
• 5.0.115 How to format double with n digits?	239
• 5.0.116 How to get a time converted to user time zone in a web app?	240
• 5.0.117 How to get an handle to the frontmost window on Windows?	240
• 5.0.118 How to get CFAbsoluteTime from date?	241
• 5.0.119 How to get client IP address on web app?	241
• 5.0.120 How to get fonts to load in charts on Linux?	241
• 5.0.121 How to get fonts to load in DynaPDF on Linux?	242
• 5.0.122 How to get GMT time and back?	243
• 5.0.123 How to get good crash reports?	243
• 5.0.124 How to get list of all threads?	244
• 5.0.125 How to get parameters from webpage URL in Xojo Web Edition?	244
• 5.0.126 How to get the color for disabled textcolor?	244
• 5.0.127 How to get the current free stack space?	245
• 5.0.128 How to get the current timezone?	246
• 5.0.129 How to get the current window title?	247
• 5.0.130 How to get the cursor blink interval time?	248
• 5.0.131 How to get the list of the current selected files in the Finder?	249
• 5.0.132 How to get the Mac OS system version?	250
• 5.0.133 How to get the Mac OS Version using System.Gestalt?	250
• 5.0.134 How to get the screensize excluding the task bar?	251

- 5.0.135 How to get the size of the frontmost window on Windows? 251
- 5.0.136 How to get the source code of a HTMLViewer? 252
- 5.0.137 How to get Xojo apps running Linux? 252
- 5.0.138 How to handle really huge images with GraphicsMagick or ImageMagick? 252
- 5.0.139 How to handle tab key for editable cells in listbox? 253
- 5.0.140 How to hard link MapKit framework? 254
- 5.0.141 How to have a PDF downloaded to the user in a web application? 255
- 5.0.142 How to hide all applications except mine? 255
- 5.0.143 How to hide script errors in HTMLViewer on Windows? 256
- 5.0.144 How to hide the grid/background/border in ChartDirector? 256
- 5.0.145 How to hide the mouse cursor on Mac? 256
- 5.0.146 How to insert image to NSTextView or TextArea? 256
- 5.0.147 How to jump to an anchor in a htmlviewer? 257
- 5.0.148 How to keep a movieplayer unclickable? 257
- 5.0.149 How to keep my web app from using 100% CPU time? 258
- 5.0.150 How to kill a process by name? 258
- 5.0.151 How to know how many CPUs are present? 259
- 5.0.152 How to know the calling function? 259
- 5.0.153 How to launch an app using it's creator code? 260
- 5.0.154 How to launch disc utility? 260
- 5.0.155 How to make a lot of changes to a REAL SQL Database faster? 261
- 5.0.156 How to make a NSImage object for my retina enabled app? 261
- 5.0.157 How to make a window borderless on Windows? 261
- 5.0.158 How to make an alias using AppleEvents? 262
- 5.0.159 How to make AppleScripts much faster? 263
- 5.0.160 How to make double clicks on a canvas? 263
- 5.0.161 How to make my Mac not sleeping? 265
- 5.0.162 How to make my own registration code scheme? 266
- 5.0.163 How to make small controls on Mac OS X? 266

	151
• 5.0.164 How to mark my Mac app as background only?	267
• 5.0.165 How to move a file or folder to trash?	267
• 5.0.166 How to move an application to the front using the creator code?	268
• 5.0.167 How to move file with ftp and curl plugin?	269
• 5.0.168 How to normalize string on Mac?	269
• 5.0.169 How to obscure the mouse cursor on Mac?	270
• 5.0.170 How to open icon file on Mac?	270
• 5.0.171 How to open PDF in acrobat reader?	270
• 5.0.172 How to open printer preferences on Mac?	271
• 5.0.173 How to open special characters panel on Mac?	272
• 5.0.174 How to optimize picture loading in Web Edition?	272
• 5.0.175 How to parse XML?	272
• 5.0.176 How to play audio in a web app?	273
• 5.0.177 How to pretty print xml?	274
• 5.0.178 How to print to PDF?	274
• 5.0.179 How to query Spotlight's Last Open Date for a file?	275
• 5.0.180 How to quit windows?	276
• 5.0.181 How to read a CSV file correctly?	276
• 5.0.182 How to read the command line on windows?	277
• 5.0.183 How to render PDF pages with PDF Kit?	277
• 5.0.184 How to restart a Mac?	278
• 5.0.185 How to resume ftp upload with curl plugin?	278
• 5.0.186 How to rotate a PDF page with CoreGraphics?	279
• 5.0.187 How to rotate image with CoreImage?	280
• 5.0.188 How to run a 32 bit application on a 64 bit Linux?	281
• 5.0.189 How to save HTMLViewer to PDF with landscape orientation?	281
• 5.0.190 How to save RTFD?	281
• 5.0.191 How to save RTFD?	282
• 5.0.192 How to scale a picture proportionally with mask?	282

- 5.0.193 How to scale a picture proportionally? 283
- 5.0.194 How to scale/resize a CImageMBS? 284
- 5.0.195 How to scale/resize a picture? 285
- 5.0.196 How to search with regex and use unicode codepoints? 285
- 5.0.197 How to see if a file is invisible for Mac OS X? 286
- 5.0.198 How to set cache size for SQLite or REALSQLDatabase? 287
- 5.0.199 How to set the modified dot in the window? 287
- 5.0.200 How to show a PDF file to the user in a Web Application? 287
- 5.0.201 How to show Keyboard Viewer programmatically? 288
- 5.0.202 How to show the mouse cursor on Mac? 289
- 5.0.203 How to shutdown a Mac? 289
- 5.0.204 How to sleep a Mac? 290
- 5.0.205 How to speed up rasterizer for displaying PDFs with DynaPDF? 290
- 5.0.206 How to use PDFLib in my RB application? 290
- 5.0.207 How to use quotes in a string? 291
- 5.0.208 How to use Sybase in Web App? 291
- 5.0.209 How to use the Application Support folder? 291
- 5.0.210 How to use the IOPMCopyScheduledPowerEvents function in Xojo? 292
- 5.0.211 How to validate a GUID? 295
- 5.0.212 How to walk a folder hierarchie non recursively? 295
- 5.0.213 I got this error: PropVal, QDPictMBS.Name (property value), Type mismatch error. Expected CGDataProviderMBS, but got Variant, Name:QDPictMBS 296
- 5.0.214 I registered the MBS Plugins in my application, but later the registration dialog is shown. 296
- 5.0.215 I want to accept Drag & Drop from iTunes 297
- 5.0.216 I'm drawing into a listbox but don't see something. 299
- 5.0.217 I'm searching for a method or so to move a window from position x.y to somewhere else on the screen. 299
- 5.0.218 If I use one of your plug-ins under windows, would this then impose the use of dll after compilation or my would my compiled soft still be a stand-alone single file software? 299
- 5.0.219 Is the fn key on a powerbook keyboard down? 300
- 5.0.220 Is there a case sensitive Dictionary? 300

- 5.0.221 Is there a way to use the MBS plugin to get only the visible item and folder count on a volume?
301
- 5.0.222 Is there an easy way I can launch the Displays preferences panel? 301
- 5.0.223 List of Windows Error codes? 302
- 5.0.224 Midi latency on Windows problem? 302
- 5.0.225 My Xojo Web App does not launch. Why? 302
- 5.0.226 SQLiteDatabase not initialized error? 303
- 5.0.227 Textconverter returns only the first x characters. Why? 303
- 5.0.228 The type translation between CoreFoundation/Foundation and Xojo data types. 304
- 5.0.229 Uploaded my web app with FTP, but it does not run on the server! 306
- 5.0.230 What classes to use for hotkeys? 306
- 5.0.231 What do I need for Linux to get picture functions working? 306
- 5.0.232 What does the NAN code mean? 307
- 5.0.233 What font is used as a 'small font' in typical Mac OS X apps? 307
- 5.0.234 What is last plugin version to run on Mac OS X 10.4? 308
- 5.0.235 What is last plugin version to run on PPC? 308
- 5.0.236 What is last version of the plugins for macOS 32-bit? 309
- 5.0.237 What is the difference between Timer and WebTimer? 309
- 5.0.238 What is the list of Excel functions? 309
- 5.0.239 What is the replacement for PluginMBS? 310
- 5.0.240 What to do on Xojo reporting a conflict? 310
- 5.0.241 What to do with a NSImageCacheException? 311
- 5.0.242 What to do with MySQL Error 2014? 311
- 5.0.243 What to do with SQL Plugin reporting Malformed string as error? 311
- 5.0.244 Where is CGGetActiveDisplayListMBS? 311
- 5.0.245 Where is CGGetDisplaysWithPointMBS? 312
- 5.0.246 Where is CGGetDisplaysWithRectMBS? 312
- 5.0.247 Where is CGGetOnlineDisplayListMBS? 312
- 5.0.248 Where is GetObjectClassNameMBS? 312
- 5.0.249 Where is NetworkAvailableMBS? 312

- 5.0.250 Where is StringHeight function in DynaPDF? 313
- 5.0.251 Where is XLSDocumentMBS class? 313
- 5.0.252 Where to get information about file formats? 313
- 5.0.253 Where to register creator code for my application? 314
- 5.0.254 Which Mac OS X frameworks are 64bit only? 314
- 5.0.255 Which plugins are 64bit only? 315
- 5.0.256 Why application doesn't launch because of a missing ddraw.dll!? 315
- 5.0.257 Why application doesn't launch because of a missing shlwapi.dll!? 315
- 5.0.258 Why do I hear a beep on keydown? 315
- 5.0.259 Why does folderitem.item return nil? 315
- 5.0.260 Why doesn't showurl work? 315
- 5.0.261 Why don't the picture functions not work on Linux? 316
- 5.0.262 Why have I no values in my chart? 316
- 5.0.263 Will application size increase with using plugins? 316
- 5.0.264 XLS: Custom format string guidelines 316
- 5.0.265 Xojo doesn't work with your plugins on Windows 98. 317
- 5.0.266 Xojo or my RB application itself crashes on launch on Mac OS Classic. Why? 318

Chapter 5

The FAQ

5.0.1 Can anyone help me convert seconds to time in this format hh:mm:ss?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Sure, here's a routine I use (which has an advantage over the previously-posted Date-based solution in that you don't have to rely on the creation of an object – all that happens is some division and string concatenation):

Example:

```
Function SecsToTimeString(timeInSecs as Integer, padHours as boolean, padMinutes as boolean) as string
// Given an amount time (in seconds), generates a string representing that amount
// of time. The padHours and padMinutes parameters determine whether to display
// hours and minutes if their values are zero.
```

```
// Examples:
// timeInSecs = 90, padHours = true; returns "00:01:30"
// timeInSecs = 1, padHours = false, padMinutes = true; returns "00:01"
// timeInSecs = 3601, padMinutes = false; returns "01:00:01"
```

```
dim hours, minutes, seconds as Integer
dim hoursString, minutesString as string
```

```
hours = timeInSecs / 3600
minutes = (timeInSecs mod 3600) / 60
seconds = timeInSecs mod 60
```

```
if hours = 0 then
if padHours then
hoursString = "00:"
else
hoursString = ""
end if
```

```

else
hoursString = Format(hours, "##\:")
end if
if minutes = 0 then
if hours <>0 or padMinutes then
minutesString = "00:"
else
minutesString = ""
end if
else
minutesString = Format(minutes, "00\:")
end if

return hoursString + minutesString + Format(seconds, "00")
End Function

```

Notes: (from the rb mailinglist)

5.0.2 Do you have plugins for Android?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Since there is no plugin SDK for Android, we have no way to make a plugin for Android.

Notes: We support macOS, Windows, Linux and iOS.

5.0.3 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use functions from NSColor to get proper highlight color in RGB:

Example:

```

Function ProperHighlightColor(active as Boolean) As Color
#if TargetCocoa
Dim theColor As NSColorMBS
If active Then
theColor = NSColorMBS.alternateSelectedControlColor
Else
theColor = NSColorMBS.secondarySelectedControlColor
End If

```

```

Dim rgbColor As NSColorMBS = theColor.colorUsingColorSpaceName(NSColorSpaceMBS.NSCalibrate-

```

```

dRGBColorSpace)
If rgbColor <>Nil Then
Dim red as Integer = rgbColor.redComponent * 255.0
Dim green as Integer = rgbColor.greenComponent * 255.0
Dim blue as Integer = rgbColor.blueComponent * 255.0
Return RGB(red, green, blue)
Else
Return HighlightColor
End If
#else
return HighlightColor
#endif
End Function

```

Notes: As you see we convert color to Calibrated RGB for best results.
See also:

- 5.0.4 How to catch delete key? 157
- 5.0.5 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 158
- 5.0.6 How to delete a folder? 159
- 5.0.7 How to detect if CPU is 64bit processor? 160
- 5.0.8 How to query variant type string for a variant? 161
- 5.0.9 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 162

5.0.4 How to catch delete key?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: The following is the code in keydown event catches delete or backspace keys.

Example:

```

Function KeyDown(Key As String) As Boolean
if asc(key) = 8 or asc(key) = 127 then
MsgBox "Delete"
Return true
end if
End Function

```

See also:

- 5.0.3 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 156

- 5.0.5 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 158
- 5.0.6 How to delete a folder? 159
- 5.0.7 How to detect if CPU is 64bit processor? 160
- 5.0.8 How to query variant type string for a variant? 161
- 5.0.9 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 162

5.0.5 How to convert cmyk to rgb?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer:

The following is the code to convert cmyk values to an RGB color datatype.

It's just a basic estimate of the color values. If you are looking for completely color accurate solution, this is not it. It should work for most people. :)

Example:

Function CMYKToRGB(c as Integer, m as Integer, y as Integer, k as Integer) As color

// converts c,m,y,k values (0-100) to color data type RGB

// place this in a method. Supply C,M,Y,K values-

// it returns color datatype

```
dim color_RGB as color
```

```
dim r, g, b as Integer
```

```
r=255-round(2.55*(c+k))
```

```
if r<0 then
```

```
r=0
```

```
end if
```

```
g=255-round(2.55*(m+k))
```

```
if g<0 then
```

```
g=0
```

```
end if
```

```
b=255-round(2.55*(y+k))
```

```
if b<0 then
```

```
b=0
```

```
end if
```

```
color_RGB=RGB(r,g,b)
```

```
return color_RGB
```

```
End Function
```

Notes:

(from the rb mailinglist)
See also:

- 5.0.3 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 156
- 5.0.4 How to catch delete key? 157
- 5.0.6 How to delete a folder? 159
- 5.0.7 How to detect if CPU is 64bit processor? 160
- 5.0.8 How to query variant type string for a variant? 161
- 5.0.9 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 162

5.0.6 How to delete a folder?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: The following is the code that deletes a folder recursively.

Example:

```
Sub deletefolder(f as folderitem)
dim files(-1) as FolderItem

if f=nil then Return

// delete single file
if f.Directory=false then
f.Delete
Return
end if

// get a list of all items in that folder
dim i,c as Integer
c=F.Count
for i=1 to c
files.Append f.TrueItem(i)
next

// delete each item
for each fo as FolderItem in files
if fo=nil then
' ignore
elseif fo.Directory then
deletefolder fo
fo.delete
else ' file
```

```
fo.Delete
end if
next
```

```
f.Delete
End Sub
```

See also:

- 5.0.3 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 156
- 5.0.4 How to catch delete key? 157
- 5.0.5 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 158
- 5.0.7 How to detect if CPU is 64bit processor? 160
- 5.0.8 How to query variant type string for a variant? 161
- 5.0.9 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 162

5.0.7 How to detect if CPU is 64bit processor?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Via CPUID you can ask CPU:

Example:

```
dim c as new CPUIDMBS

if c.Flags(CPUIDMBS.kFeatureLM) then
MsgBox "64-bit CPU"
else
MsgBox "32-bit CPU"
end if
```

Notes: Should work on all intel compatible CPUs.

See also:

- 5.0.3 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 156
- 5.0.4 How to catch delete key? 157
- 5.0.5 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 158
- 5.0.6 How to delete a folder? 159
- 5.0.8 How to query variant type string for a variant? 161
- 5.0.9 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 162

5.0.8 How to query variant type string for a variant?

Plugin Version: 20.5, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: The following example function returns type string for variant.

Example:

```
Public Function VariantTypeString(v as Variant) as string
// Xojo's VarType doesn't know Unsigned integers
'Dim type As Integer = VarType(v)

// MBS VarType can detect unsigned integer
Dim type As Integer = GetVariantTypeMBS(v)

Dim IsArray As Boolean = BitwiseAnd(type, Variant.TypeArray) = Variant.TypeArray

// type without array
type = BitwiseAnd(type, Bitwise.OnesComplement(Variant.TypeArray))

// build a dictionary to map types on first call
Static TypeMap As Dictionary
If TypeMap = Nil Then
TypeMap = New Dictionary
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeBoolean) = "Boolean"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeCFStringRef) = "CFStringRef"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeColor) = "Color"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeCString) = "CString"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeCurrency) = "Currency"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeDate) = "Date"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeDateTime) = "DateTime"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeDouble) = "Double"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeInt32) = "Int32"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeInt64) = "Int64"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeInteger) = "Integer"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeNil) = "Nil"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeObject) = "Object"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeOSType) = "OSType"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypePString) = "PString"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypePtr) = "Ptr"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeSingle) = "Single"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeString) = "String"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeStructure) = "Structure"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeText) = "Text"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeWindowPtr) = "WindowPtr"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeWString) = "WString"

// MBS extra types
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeInt32+100) = "UInt32"
TypeMap.Value(Variant.TypeInt64+100) = "UInt64"
```

End If

```
// lookup type

#if DebugBuild then
If Not TypeMap.HasKey(type) Then
Break // missing type
End If
#endif

If IsArray Then
Return "Array of " + TypeMap.Lookup(type,"?")
Else
Return TypeMap.Lookup(type,"?")
End If
End Function
```

See also:

- 5.0.3 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 156
- 5.0.4 How to catch delete key? 157
- 5.0.5 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 158
- 5.0.6 How to delete a folder? 159
- 5.0.7 How to detect if CPU is 64bit processor? 160
- 5.0.9 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows? 162

5.0.9 How to refresh a htmlviewer on Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can ask the browser to reload the website with this code line:

Example:

```
call htmlViewer1.IERunJavaScriptMBS("javascript:document.location.reload()")
```

See also:

- 5.0.3 How do I get the proper highlight color on Mac OS X for active/inactive selection? 156
- 5.0.4 How to catch delete key? 157
- 5.0.5 How to convert cmyk to rgb? 158

- 5.0.6 How to delete a folder? 163
- 5.0.7 How to detect if CPU is 64bit processor? 159
- 5.0.8 How to query variant type string for a variant? 160

5.0.10 Is there an example for vector graphics in Xojo?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Try this example inside the paint event of a window:

Example:

```
dim v as Group2D
dim r as RectShape
dim s as StringShape
```

```
const pi=3.14
```

```
s=new StringShape
s.Text="Hello World!"
s.TextFont="Geneva"
s.TextSize=24
s.FillColor=rgb(0,0,255)
s.Italic=true
s.y=5
s.x=0
```

```
r=new RectShape
```

```
r.X=0
r.y=0
r.Height=100
r.Width=180
r.BorderColor=rgb(255,0,0)
r.FillColor=rgb(0,255,0)
r.BorderWidth=5
r.Border=50
```

```
v=new Group2d
v.Append r
v.Append s
v.Rotation=pi*-20.0/180.0
v.x=150
v.y=150
```

```
g.DrawObject v
```

5.0.11 Picture functions do not preserve resolution values?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Yes, the picture functions return pictures with no/default resolution values.

Example:

```
dim l as Picture = LogoMBS(500)
```

```
l.HorizontalResolution = 300
```

```
l.VerticalResolution = 300
```

```
dim r as Picture = l.Rotate90MBS
```

```
MsgBox str(r.HorizontalResolution)+" x "+str(r.VerticalResolution)
```

```
r.HorizontalResolution = l.HorizontalResolution
```

```
r.VerticalResolution = l.VerticalResolution
```

```
MsgBox str(r.HorizontalResolution)+" x "+str(r.VerticalResolution)
```

Notes: So please fix them yourself after calling a function.

Maybe in the future this changes, but currently you can't really set this easily from plugin code.

5.0.12 A toolbox call needs a rect - how do I give it one?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Windows.

Answer: Fill a memoryblock like this:

Example:

```
Dim MB As Memoryblock
```

```
MB = NewMemoryBlock(8)
```

```
MB.Short(0) = window1.Top
```

```
MB.Short(2) = window1.Left
```

```
MB.Short(4) = window1.Height+window1.Top // bottom
```

```
MB.Short(6) = window1.Width+window1.Left // right
```

5.0.13 API client not supported?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: If you get this exception message on `SQLConnectionMBS.Connect`, we may have a problem.

Notes: First case is that the given thing is not supported (e.g. MS SQL directly on Mac).

Second case is that the plugin compilation went wrong and the support for the database was not linked into the plugin. Like MySQL missing or MS SQL on Windows missing. In that case please contact us to fix the plugin.

5.0.14 Can I access Access Database with Java classes?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: You can use `ucanaccess` to access databases created with Microsoft

Example:

```

dim options(-1) as string

// load all the jar files we have in a folder called java:

dim appFolder as FolderItem = GetFolderItem("")

Dim count as Integer = appFolder.Parent.Child("java").Count
dim libjs() as string
For i as Integer = 1 to count
Dim f As FolderItem = appFolder.Parent.Child("java").item(i)
If f <> Nil and f.Exists Then
libjs.append f.NativePath+";"
End If
Next

// now init virtual machine
dim library as string = Join(libjs, "")
dim vm as new JavaVMMBS(library)

if vm.Handle = 0 then
MsgBox "Failed to initialize virtual machine"
else
// now make a new database connection with ucanaccess
dim d as new JavaDatabaseMBS(vm,"net.ucanaccess.jdbc.UcanaccessDriver")
Dim DbFile as FolderItem = appFolder.Parent.Child("Database11.accdb")
dim j as JavaConnectionMBS = d.getConnection("jdbc:ucanaccess://" + DbFile.NativePath)

// select and show values
dim r as JavaResultSetMBS = j.MySelectSQL("Select * From test")
while r.NextRecord
MsgBox r.getString("FirstName") + " " + r.getString("LastName")
wend

end if

```

Exception e as JavaExceptionMBS
MsgBox e.message+" **errorcode:** "+str(e.ErrorNumber)

Notes: see website:
<http://ucanaccess.sourceforge.net/site.html>

5.0.15 Can I create PDF from Xojo Report using DynaPDF?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Yes, we have a graphics class integration for DynaPDF.

Notes: Since MBS Plugin in version 19.2, we can integrate reports with Xojo.

5.0.16 Can I use AppleScripts in a web application?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Yes, but they run on the server, not on the client.

Example:

```
dim a as new AppleScriptMBS

// query my application name
a.Compile "tell application ""System Events"" to return name of current application"

// run
a.Execute

// show result
label1.text = a.Result

// shows something like "My Application.fcgi.debug"
```

Notes: This can be useful to control the server from remote, if and only if the your sever is running Mac OS X.

5.0.17 Can I use graphics class with DynaPDF?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Sorry, no. We can't provide a graphics subclass from plugin.

Notes: This is a feature request to allow graphics subclasses:

Feedback case 11391: [feedback://showreport?report_id=11391](https://feedback.mongodb.com/showreport?report_id=11391)

5.0.18 Can I use sockets on a web application?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Yes, but they run on the server, not on the client.

Notes: You can use `HTTPSocket`, `SMTPSocket`, `POP3Socket`, `SMTPSecureSocket`, `SecurePOP3Socket`, `EasyTCPSocket`, `EasyUDPSocket`, `AutoDiscovery`, our Bonjour classes or our `CURL*` classes. But all of them work on the server, not on the client.

This means if you search for a printer with Bonjour, you can find the printers in the local network on your server hosting site. Using `SMTPSocket` may be a good idea for sending emails from the server like notifications.

5.0.19 Can I use your ChartDirector plugin on a web application?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Yes, our ChartDirector plugin works just fine on the Xojo Web Edition.

Example:

```
// The data for the pie chart
dim data(-1) as Double=array(55.0, 18.0, 25.0, 22.0, 18.0, 30.0, 35.0)

// The labels for the pie chart, Words are chosen random to check font!
dim labels(-1) as string=array("Germany", "Italy", "France", "Spain", "UK", "Poland", "Russia")

// The colors to use for the sectors
dim colors(-1) as Integer

colors.Append &h66aaee
colors.Append &heebb22
colors.Append &hbbsbbb
colors.Append &h8844ff

if TargetLinux then
  CDBaseChartMBS.SetFontSearchPath "/usr/share/fonts/truetype/msttcorefonts"
end if

// Create a PieChart object of size 360 x 300 pixels
dim c as new CDPieChartMBS(700, 600)
```

```

c.setBackground(c.linearGradientColor(0, 0, 0, c.getHeight(), &h0000cc, &h000044))
c.setRoundedFrame(&hffffff, 16)
dim tt as CDTextBoxMBS = c.addTitle("ChartDirector Demonstration", "timesbi.ttf", 18)
tt.setMargin(0, 0, 16, 0)
tt.setFontColor(&hFFFFFF)

// Set the center of the pie at (180, 140) and the radius to 100 pixels
c.setPieSize 350,300,150
// Set the sector colors
c.setColors(c.kDataColor, colors)

// Draw the pie in 3D with a pie thickness of 20 pixels
c.set3D(20)

dim t as CDTextBoxMBS = c.setLabelStyle("arialbd.ttf", 10, &h000000)
t.setBackground(CDPieChartMBS.kSameAsMainColor, CDPieChartMBS.kTransparent, CDPieChartMBS.soft-
Lighting(CDPieChartMBS.kRight, 0))
t.setRoundedCorners(8)

// Use local gradient shading for the sectors, with 5 pixels wide
// semi-transparent white (bbffffff) borders
c.setSectorStyle(CDPieChartMBS.kLocalGradientShading, &hbbffffff, 0)

// Set the pie data and the pie labels
c.setData data,labels
call c.setLabelStyle "arialbd.ttf",18

dim pic as picture = c.makeChartPicture
dim wp as new WebPicture(pic, Picture.FormatJPEG) // JPEG makes it smaller and faster

ImageView1.Picture=wp

```

Notes: Be aware that our plugin produces pictures for you, which you assign to ImageViews. Transferring those pictures takes time, so you can optimize that with using WebPicture class. There you can decide between different compressions to improve speed (use JPEG instead of PNG).

e.g. if you use ubuntu, you can install the ttf-mscorefonts-installer package and call this method with `"/usr/share/fonts/truetype/msttcorefonts"` as the path. No backslash on the end of a path, please.

5.0.20 Can I use your DynaPDF plugin on a web application?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Yes, our DynaPDF plugin works just fine on the Xojo Web Edition.

Notes: PDF files are created on the server. You may want to offer a preview to the user which uses reduced resolution images to reduce the time to download the PDF.

See our Create PDF example for the Xojo Web Edition.

5.0.21 Can I use your plugin controls on a web application?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: No.

5.0.22 Can you get an unique machine ID?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: There is nothing like an unique machine ID.

Notes: 1:

You can use the MAC IDs of the network interfaces.

This can be changed by the user with software tools.

And the list of network interfaces changes if user reorder the interfaces.

2:

You can use the system folder creation date/time.

This may stay equal after cloning machines or after migration to new PC.

3:

You can use the Mac Serialnumber.

Mac only and it can happen that a Mac does not have a serial number.

4:

You can use the x86 CPU ID.

This is x86 CPU only and does not avoid running on the same CPU in different PCs.

5.0.23 ChartDirector: Alignment Specification

Plugin Version: 8.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: ChartDirector: Alignment Specification

Notes: In many ChartDirector objects, you may specify the alignment of the object's content relative to its boundary. For example, for a TextBox object, you may specify the text's alignment relative to the box boundary by using `TextBox.setAlignment`.

The ChartDirector API defines several constants for the alignment options.

ConstantValueDescription

BottomLeft	1	The leftmost point on the bottom line.
BottomCenter	2	The center point on the bottom line.
BottomRight	3	The rightmost point on the bottom line.
Left	4	The leftmost point on the middle horizontal line.
Center	5	The center point on the middle horizontal line.
Right	6	The rightmost point on the middle horizontal line.
TopLeft	7	The leftmost point on the top line.
TopCenter	8	The center point on the top line.
TopRight	9	The rightmost point on the top line.
Bottom	2	The center point on the bottom line. Same as BottomCenter.
Top	8	The center point on the top line. Same as TopCenter.
TopLeft2	10	An alternative top-left position used in <code>Axis.setTitlePos</code> for axis title positioning only. For a vertical axis, TopLeft2 refers to refers to the left of the top side, while TopLeft refers to the top of the left side. The reverse applies for a horizontal axis.
TopRight2	11	An alternative top-right position used in <code>Axis.setTitlePos</code> for axis title positioning only. For a vertical axis, TopRight2 refers to refers to the right of the top side, while TopRight refers to the top of the right side. The reverse applies for a horizontal axis.
BottomLeft2	12	An alternative bottom-left position used in <code>Axis.setTitlePos</code> for axis title positioning only. For a vertical axis, BottomLeft2 refers to refers to the left of the bottom side, while BottomLeft refers to the bottom of the left side. The reverse applies for a horizontal axis.
BottomRight2	13	An alternative bottom-right position used in <code>Axis.setTitlePos</code> for axis title positioning only. For a vertical axis, BottomRight2 refers to refers to the right of the bottom side, while BottomRight refers to the bottom of the right side. The reverse applies for a horizontal axis.

5.0.24 ChartDirector: Color Specification

Plugin Version: 8.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: ChartDirector: Color Specification

Notes: Many functions in the ChartDirector API accept colors as parameters. ChartDirector supports col-

ors specified in web and HTML compatible ARGB format, in which ARGB refers to the Alpha transparency, Red, Green and Blue components of the color.

In addition to ARGB colors, ChartDirector supports "dynamic" colors. A dynamic color is a color that changes depending on the position of the pixels. The "dynamic" colors that ChartDirector supports include "pattern colors", "metal colors", "gradient colors", "zone colors" and "dash line colors".

ChartDirector supports specifying colors indirectly using "palette colors". When a "palette color" is used, the color is specified as an index to a palette. The actual color is looked up from the palette. ARGB Color ARGB color consists of 4 components - alpha transparency, red, green and blue. The four components are encoded as a 32-bit number, with each component occupying 8 bits. In hexadecimal notation, it is AAR-RGGBB, where AA, RR, GG and BB are the alpha transparency, red, green and blue components.

Each component ranges from 00 - FF (0 - 255), representing its intensity. For example, pure red color is 00FF0000, pure green color is 0000FF00, and pure blue color is 000000FF. White color is 00FFFFFF, and black color is 00000000.

Most programming language requires you to put special prefix in front of hexadecimal characters. For C++, the prefix is "0x". For example, the syntax for the hexadecimal number 00FFFFFF is 0x00FFFFFF, or simply 0xFFFFFF.

For the alpha transparency component, a zero value means the color is not transparent at all. This is equivalent to traditional RGB colors. A non-zero alpha transparency means the color is partially transparent. The larger the alpha transparency, the more transparent the color will be. If a partially transparent color is used to draw something, the underlying background can still be seen.

For example, 80FF0000 is a partially transparent red color, while 00FF0000 is a non-transparent red color.

Note that ChartDirector's ARGB color is web and HTML compatible. For example, red is FF0000, the same as in HTML. There are many resources on the web that provide tables in which you can click a color and it will show its HTML color code. These color codes can be used in ChartDirector.

If alpha transparency is FF (255), the color is totally transparent. That means the color is invisible. It does not matter what the RGB components are. So in ChartDirector, only one totally transparent color is used - FF000000. All other colors of the form FFnnnnnn are reserved to represent palette colors and dynamic colors, and should not be interpreted as the normal ARGB colors.

The totally transparent color FF000000 is often used in ChartDirector to disable drawing something. For example, if you want to disable drawing the border of a rectangle, you can set the border color to totally transparent.

For convenience, ChartDirector defines a constant called Transparent, which is equivalent to FF000000. Pattern Color

A pattern color is a dynamic color that changes according to a 2D periodic pattern. When it is used to fill an area, the area will look like being tiled with a wallpaper pattern.

Pattern colors are created using `BaseChart.patternColor`, `BaseChart.patternColor2`, `DrawArea.patternColor` and `DrawArea.patternColor2`. The `patternColor` method creates pattern colors using an array of colors as a bitmap. The `patternColor2` method creates pattern colors by loading the patterns from image files.

These methods return a 32-bit integer acting as a handle to the pattern color. The handle can be used in any `ChartDirector` API that expects a color as its input.

A metal color is a color of which the brightness varies smoothly across the chart surface as to make the surface look shiny and metallic. `ChartDirector` supports using any color as the base color of the metal color. In particular, using yellow and grey as the base colors will result in metal colors that look gold and silver.

Metal colors are most often used as background colors of charts. They are created using `CDBaseChartMBS.metalColor`, `CDBaseChartMBS.goldColor` and `CDBaseChartMBS.silverColor`. The first method allows you to specify an arbitrary base color. The second and third methods use yellow and grey as the base colors, resulting in gold and silver metal colors.

These methods return a 32-bit integer acting as a handle to the gradient color. The handle can be used in any `ChartDirector` API that expects a color as its input.

A gradient color is a color that changes progressively across a direction.

Gradient colors are created using `BaseChart.gradientColor`, `BaseChart.gradientColor2`, `DrawArea.gradientColor` and `DrawArea.gradientColor2`. The `gradientColor` method creates a 2-point gradient color that changes from color A to color B. The `gradientColor2` method creates a multi-point gradient colors that changes from color A to B to C

These methods return a 32-bit integer acting as a handle to the gradient color. The handle can be used in any `ChartDirector` API that expects a color as its input.

One common use of multi-point gradient colors is to define colors that have metallic look and feel. Please refer to `DrawArea.gradientColor2` for details.

A dash line color is a color that switches on and off periodically. When used to draw a line, the line will appear as a dash line.

Dash line colors are created using `BaseChart.dashLineColor` and `DrawArea.dashLineColor`. They accept a line color and a dash pattern code as arguments, and return a 32-bit integer acting as a handle to the dash line color. The handle can be used in any `ChartDirector` API that expects a color as its input.

Zone Colors
A zone color is for XY charts only. It is a color that automatically changes upon reaching a data threshold value along the x-axis or y-axis. Zone colors are created using `Layer.xZoneColor`, `Layer.yZoneColor`, `XYChart.xZoneColor` or `XYChart.yZoneColor`.

Palette Colors
Palette colors are colors of the format `FFFFnnnn`, where the least significant 16 bits (`nnnn`) are the index to the palette. A palette is simply an array of colors. For a palette color, the actual color is obtained by

looking up the palette using the index. For example, the color FFFF0001 is the second color in the palette (first color is index 0).

The colors in the palette can be ARGB colors or "dynamic" colors (pattern, gradient and dash line colors).

The first eight palette colors have special significance. The first three palette colors are the background color, default line color, and default text color of the chart. The 4th to 7th palette colors are reserved for future use. The 8th color is a special dynamic color that is equal to the data color of the "current data set".

The 9th color (index = 8) onwards are used for automatic data colors. For example, in a pie chart, if the sector colors are not specified, ChartDirector will automatically use the 9th color for the first sector, the 10th color for the second sector, and so on. Similarly, for a multi-line chart, if the line colors are not specified, ChartDirector will use the 9th color for the first line, the 10th color for the second line, and so on.

The ChartDirector API defines several constants to facilitate using palette colors.

ConstantValueDescription

Palette	FFFF0000	The starting point of the palette. The first palette color is (Palette + 0). The nth palette color is (Palette + n - 1).
BackgroundColor	FFFF0000	The background color.
LineColor	FFFF0001	The default line color.
TextColor	FFFF0002	The default text color.
[Reserved]	FFFF0003 - FFFF0006	These palette positions are reserved. Future versions of ChartDirector may use these palette positions for colors that have special significance.
SameAsMainColor	FFFF0007	A dynamic color that is equal to the data color of the current data set. This color is useful for objects that are associated with data sets. For example, in a pie chart, if the sector label background color is SameAsMainColor, its color will be the same as the corresponding sector color.
DataColor	FFFF0008	The starting point for the automatic data color allocation.

When a chart is created, it has a default palette. You may modify the palette using BaseChart.setColor, BaseChart.setColors, or BaseChart.setColors2.

The advantages of using palette colors are that you can change the color schemes of the chart in one place. ChartDirector comes with several built-in palettes represented by the following predefined constants.

ConstantDescription

5.0.25 ChartDirector: Font Specification

Plugin Version: 8.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

defaultPalette	An array of colors representing the default palette. This palette is designed for drawing charts on white backgrounds (or lightly colored backgrounds).
whiteOnBlackPalette	An array of colors useful for drawing charts on black backgrounds (or darkly colored backgrounds).
transparentPalette	An array of colors useful drawing charts on white backgrounds (or lightly colored backgrounds). The data colors in this palette are all semi-transparent.

Answer: ChartDirector: Font Specification

Notes: Font Name

In ChartDirector, the font name is simply the file name that contains the font. For example, under the Windows platform, the "Arial" font is "arial.ttf", while the "Arial Bold" font is "arialbd.ttf".

NOTE: Mac OS X Specific Information

In Mac OS X, in addition to ".ttf", ChartDirector also supports Mac OS X font file formats, such as Font Suitcase files and Datafork files (.dfont). These files often contain multiple fonts. For example, the "GillSans.dfont" file contains 6 fonts.

So in addition to the file name, an index is needed to determine the font. The index is specified by appending a " | " character to the font name, followed by the index number. For example, the third font in "GillSans.dfont" is denoted as "GillSans.dfont | 2". (Note: The first font starts at 0.) If no index number is provided, the first font is assumed.

ChartDirector also supports using Mac OS X Font Manager names. For example, one may use "Gill Sans Light Italic" instead of using "GillSans.dfont | 1" as the font name. However, the Mac OS X Font Manager is active only if someone has logged into the Mac GUI console, so this method is only recommended for developing applications that run on the GUI console.

The sample programs that come with ChartDirector are designed to run on all operating systems, so they use generic font file names (eg. "arial.ttf") instead of Mac OS X specific names. To allow them to run on Mac OS X, ChartDirector on Mac OS X has a built-in table to map common font file names to Mac OS X font names:

"arial.ttf", "arialbd.ttf", "ariali.ttf" and "arialbi.ttf" are mapped to "Arial | 0" (Arial), "Arial | 1" (Arial Bold), "Arial | 2" (Arial Italic) and "Arial | 3" (Arial Bold Italic)

"times.ttf", "timesbd.ttf", "timesi.ttf" and "timesbi.ttf" are mapped to "Times New Roman | 0" (Times New Roman), "Times New Roman | 1" (Times New Roman Bold), "Times New Roman | 2" (Times New Roman Italic) and "Times New Roman | 3" (Times New Roman Bold Italic)

"cour.ttf", "courbd.ttf", "couri.ttf" and "courbi.ttf" are mapped to "Courier New | 0" (Courier New), "Courier New | 1" (Courier New Bold), "Courier New | 2" (Courier New Italic) and "Courier New | 3" (Courier New Bold Italic)

Font Location

ChartDirector on Windows does not come with any font files. It relies on the operating system's font files in the " [windows] \Fonts" directory. To see what fonts are installed in your operating system and their file names, use the File Explorer to view that directory.

ChartDirector on Windows will also search for the font files in the "fonts" subdirectory (if it exists) under the directory where the ChartDirector DLL "chartdir.dll" is installed. This is useful for private fonts. Also, for some especially secure web servers, the web anonymous user may not have access to the " [windows] \Fonts" directory. In this case, you may copy the font files to the above subdirectory.

ChartDirector on Mac OS X relies on operating system font files in "/Library/Fonts" and "/System/Library/Fonts".

ChartDirector on Linux, FreeBSD and Solaris assume the fonts files are in the "fonts" subdirectory under the directory where the ChartDirector shared object "libchartdir.so" is installed. ChartDirector on Linux, FreeBSD and Solaris come with a number of font files in the "fonts" subdirectory.

To keep the download size small, ChartDirector on Linux, FreeBSD and Solaris only come with some commonly used fonts. You may download additional fonts from the Internet. In particular, the Microsoft fonts at

http://sourceforge.net/project/showfiles.php?group_id=34153&release_id=105355

is highly recommended. Please refer to

<http://www.microsoft.com/typography/faq/faq8.htm>

on how you could use the fonts legally in your system.

ChartDirector supports True Type fonts (.ttf), Type 1 fonts (.pfa and .pfb) and Windows bitmap fonts (.fon). On Mac OS X, ChartDirector also supports Font Suitcase and Datafork (.dfont) files. On Linux, FreeBSD and Solaris, ChartDirector also supports Portable Compiled Fonts (.pcf fonts).

If you want ChartDirector to search other directories for the font files, you may list the directories in an environment variable called "FONTSPATH".

If you specify an absolute path name for the font file, ChartDirector will use the absolute path name and will not search other directories.

Artificial Boldening and Italicizing
Whereas most popular font comes with different styles for "normal", "bold", "italic" and "bold italic", some fonts only come with one style (the normal style). For example, the Monotype Corsiva font that comes with MS Office only has the normal style (mtcorsva.ttf). For these cases, you may append the "Bold" and/or "Italic" words after the font file name (separated with a space) to ask ChartDirector to artificially bolden and/or italicize the font. For example, you may specify the font name as "mtcorsva.ttf Bold".

Font List
Instead of specifying a single font file as the font name, you may specify a list of font files as the font name, separated by semi-colons. This is useful when using international characters that are only available in some fonts.

For example, if you would like to use the Arial font ("arial.ttf") for western characters, and the MingLiu font "mingliu.ttc" for Chinese characters (since the Arial font does not have Chinese characters), you may specify the font name as "arial.ttf;mingliu.ttc". In this case, ChartDirector will try the Arial font first. If it cannot find a certain character there, it will try the MingLiu font.

ChartDirector supports several special keywords for specifying the font name indirectly. When these keywords are used as font names, ChartDirector will look up the actual font names from a font table. The keywords are as follows:

KeywordsDescription

"normal"	This default normal font, which is the first font in the font table. This is initially mapped to "arial.ttf" (Arial).
"bold"	The default bold font, which is the second font in the font table. This is initially mapped to "arialbd.ttf" (Arial Bold).
"italic"	The default italic font, which is the third font in the font table. This is initially mapped to "ariali.ttf" (Arial Italic).
"boldItalic"	The default bold-italic font, which is the fourth font in the font table. This is initially mapped to "arialbi.ttf" (Arial Bold Italic).
"fontN"	The (N + 1)th font in the font table (the first font is "font0").

The font table can be modified using `BaseChart.setFontTable` or `DrawArea.setFontTable`.

The advantage of using indirect font names is that you can change the fonts in your charts in one place.

Most font files contain one font. However, it is possible a font file contains multiple fonts (that is, a font collection). For example, in True Type fonts, font files with extension ".ttc" may represent a font collection.

If a font file contains multiple font, the font index can be used to specify which font to use. By default, the font index is 0, which means the first font in the font file will be used.

The font size decides how big a font will appear in the image. The font size is expressed in a font unit called points. This is the same unit used in common word processors.

Instead of specifying font size, some ChartDirector API (eg. `TextBox.setFontSize`) allow you to specify font height and font width separately. You may use different point sizes for font height and font width to create special effects.

This is the color to draw the font. (See Color Specification on how colors are represented in ChartDirector.)

This is the angle in degrees by which the font should be rotated anti-clockwise.

By default, text are laid out horizontally, with characters being drawn from left to right.

ChartDirector also supports vertical layout, with characters being drawn from top to bottom. For example, you may use `BaseChart.addText` to add text that are laid out vertically. Vertical layout is common for

oriental languages such as Chinese, Japanese and Korean.

5.0.26 ChartDirector: Mark Up Language

Plugin Version: 8.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: ChartDirector: Mark Up Language

Notes: ChartDirector Mark Up Language (CDML) is a language for including formatting information in text strings by marking up the text with tags.

CDML allows a single text string to be rendered using multiple fonts, with different colors, and even embed images in the text. **Font Styles**

You can change the style of the text by using CDML tags. For example, the line:

```
<*font=timesi.ttf,size=16,color=FF0000>Hello <*font=arial.ttf,size=12,color=8000*>world!
```

will result in the following text rendered:

In general, all tags in CDML are enclosed by <*> and *>. Attributes within the tags determine the styles of the text following the tags within the same block.

If you want to include <*> in text without being interpreted as CDML tags, use «* as the escape sequence.

The following table describes the supported font style attributes in CDML. See [Font Specification](#) for details on various font attributes.

Attribute	Description
super	Set the following text to be in superscript style. This attribute does not need to have a value. (You may use "super" as the attribute instead of "super=1".)

Note that unlike HTML tags, no double or single quotes are used in the tags. It is because CDML tags are often embedded as string literals in source code. The double or single quotes, if used, will conflict with the string literal quotes in the source code. Therefore in CDML, no quotes are necessary and they must not be used.

Also, unlike HTML tags, CDML uses the comma character as the delimiter between attributes. It is because certain attributes may contain embed spaces (such as the font file name). So space is not used as the delimiter and the comma character is used instead.

Note the font attribute above starts a new style section, while other attributes just modify the current style

font	Starts a new style section, and sets the font name. You may use this attribute without a value (that is, use "font" instead of "font=arial.ttf") to create a new style section without modifying the font name.
size	The font size.
width	The font width. This attribute is used to set the font width and height to different values. If the width and height are the same, use the size attribute.
height	The font height. This attribute is used to set the font width and height to different values. If the width and height are the same, use the size attribute.
color	The text color in hex format.
bgColor	The background color of the text in hex format.
underline	The line width of the line used to underline the following characters. Set to 0 to disable underline.
sub	Set the following text to be in subscript style. This attribute does not need to have a value. (You may use "sub" as the attribute instead of "sub=1".)
super	Set the following text to be in superscript style.
xoffset	Draw the following the text by shifting the text horizontally from the original position by the specified offset in pixels.
yoffset	Draw the following the text by shifting the text vertically from the original position by the specified offset in pixels.
advance	Move the cursor forward (to the right) by the number of pixels as specified by the value this attribute.
advanceTo	Move the cursor forward (to the right) to the position as specified by the value this attribute. The position is specified as the number of pixels to the right of the left border of the block. If the cursor has already passed through the specified position, the cursor is not moved.

section. You may use `</font*>` to terminate a style section, which will restore the font styles to the state before the style section.

Blocks and Lines

In CDML, a text string may contain multiple blocks. A block may contain multiple lines of text by separating them with new line characters ("`\n`") or with `<br*>`. The latter is useful for programming languages that cannot represent new line characters easily.

For example, the line:

```
<*size=15*><*block*><*color=FF*>BLOCK<*br*>ONE<*/*>and <*block*><*color=FF00*>BLOCK<*br*>TWO
```

will result in the following text rendered:

The above example contains a line of text. The line contains two blocks with the characters " and " in between. Each block in turn contains two lines. The blocks are defined using `<*block*>` as the start tag and

`<*/*>` as the end tag.

When a block ends, font styles will be restored to the state before entering the block. Embedding Images
CDML supports embedding images in text using the following syntax:

```
<*img=my_image_file.png*>
where my_image_file.png is the path name of the image file.
```

For example, the line:

```
<*size=20*>A <*img=sun.png*>day
will result in the following text rendered:
```

ChartDirector will automatically detect the image file format using the file extension, which must either png, jpg, jpeg, gif, wbmp or wmp (case insensitive).

Please refer to `BaseChart.setSearchPath` or `DrawArea.setSearchPath` on the directory that ChartDirector will search for the file.

The `<*img*>` tag may optionally contain width and height attributes to specify its pixel width and height. In this case, ChartDirector will stretch or compress the image if necessary to the required width and height. Blocks Attributes

CDML supports nesting blocks, that is, a block can contain other sub-blocks. Attributes are supported in the `<*block*>` tag to control the alignment and orientation of the sub-blocks. The `<*img=my_image_file.png*>` is treated as a block for layout purposes.

For example, the line:

```
<*block,valign=absmiddle*><*img=molecule.png*><*block*>Hydrazino\nMolecule<*/*><*/*>
will result in the following text rendered:
```

The the above starts `<*block,valign=absmiddle*>` which specifies its content should align with each others in the vertical direction using the absolute middle alignment. The block contains an image, followed by a space characters, and then another block which has two lines of text.

The following table describes the supported attributes inside `<*block*>` tag:

Attribute	Description
-----------	-------------

The value `baseline` means the baseline of sub-blocks should align with the baseline of the block. The `baseline`

width	The width of the block in pixels. By default, the width is automatically determined to be the width necessary for the contents of the block. If the width attribute is specified, it will be used as the width of the block. If the width is insufficient for the contents, the contents will be wrapped into multiple lines.
height	The height of the block in pixels. By default, the height is automatically determined to be the height necessary for the contents of the block. If the height attribute is specified, it will be used as the height of the block.
maxwidth	The maximum width of the block in pixels. If the content is wider than maximum width, it will be wrapped into multiple lines.
truncate	The maximum number of lines of the block. If the content requires more than the maximum number of lines, it will be truncated. In particular, if truncate is 1, the content will be truncated if it exceeds the maximum width (as specified by maxwidth or width) without wrapping. The last few characters at the truncation point will be replaced with "...".
linespacing	The spacing between lines as a ratio to the default line spacing. For example, a line spacing of 2 means the line spacing is two times the default line spacing. The default line spacing is the line spacing as specified in the font used.
bgColor	The background color of the block in hex format.
valign	The vertical alignment of sub-blocks. This is for blocks that contain sub-blocks. Supported values are baseline, top, bottom, middle and absmiddle.

is the underline position of text. This is normal method of aligning text, and is the default in CDML. For images or blocks that are rotated, the baseline is the same as the bottom.

The value top means the top line of sub-blocks should align with the top line of the block.

The value bottom means the bottom line of sub-blocks should align with the bottom line of the block.

The value middle means the middle line of sub-blocks should align with the the middle line of the block. The middle line is the middle position between the top line and the baseline.

The value absmiddle means the absolute middle line of sub-blocks should align with the absolute middle line of the block. The absolute middle line is the middle position between the top line and the bottom line.

halign The horizontal alignment of lines. This is for blocks that contain multiple lines. Supported values are left, center and right.

The value left means the left border of each line should align with the left border of the block. This is the default.

The value center means the horizontal center of each line should align with the horizontal center of the block.

The value right means the right border of each line should align with the right border of the block.

angle Rotate the content of the block by an angle. The angle is specified in degrees in counter-clockwise direction.

5.0.27 ChartDirector: Parameter Substitution and Formatting

Plugin Version: 8.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: ChartDirector: Parameter Substitution and Formatting

Notes: ChartDirector charts often contain a lot of text strings. For example, sector labels in pie charts, axis labels for x and y axes, data labels for the data points, HTML image maps, etc, are all text strings.

ChartDirector uses parameter substitution to allow you to configure precisely the information contained in the text and their format.

Format Strings

In parameter substitution, format strings are used to specify the entities to be include into labels and how to format numbers and dates.

For example, when drawing a pie chart with side label layout, the default sector label format string is:

```
" { label } ( { percent } %)"
```

When the sector label is actually drawn, ChartDirector will replace " { label } " with the sector name, and " { percent } " with the sector percentage. So the above label format will result is a sector label similar to "ABC (34.56%)".

You may change the sector label format by changing the format string. For example, you may change it to:

```
" { label } : US$ { value | 2 } K ( { percent } %)"
```

The sector label will then become something like "ABC: US\$ 123.00 (34.56%)".

In general, in ChartDirector parameter substitution, parameters enclosed by curly brackets will be substituted with their actual values when creating the texts.

For parameters that are numbers or dates/times, ChartDirector supports a special syntax in parameter substitution to allow formatting for these values. Please refer to the Number Formatting and Date/Time Formatting sections below for details.

Parameter Expressions

ChartDirector supports numeric expressions in format strings. They are denoted by enclosing the expression with curly brackets and using "=" as the first character. For example:

```
"USD { value } (Euro { = { value } *0.9 } )"
```

In the above, "{ value }" will be substituted with the actual value of the sector. The expression "{ = { value } *0.9 }" will be substituted with the actual value of the sector multiplied by 0.9.

ChartDirector parameter expressions support operators "+", "-", "*", "/", "%" (modulo) and "^" (exponentiation). Operators "*", "/", "%", "^" is computed first, followed by "+" and "-". Operators of the same precedence are computed from left to right). Parenthesis "(" and ")" can be used to change the computation order.

Parameters for Pie Charts

The following table describes the parameters available for pie charts.

Parameter	Description
sector	The sector number. The first sector is 0, while the nth sector is (n-1).
dataSet	Same as { sector } . See above.
label	The text label of the sector.
dataSetName	Same as { label } . See above.
value	The data value of the sector.
percent	The percentage value of the sector.
fieldN	The (N + 1)th extra field. For example, { field0 } means the first extra field. An extra field is an array of custom elements added using BaseChart.addExtraField or BaseChart.addExtraField2.

Parameters for All XY Chart Layers

The followings are parameters that are apply to all XY Chart layers in general. Some layer types may have additional parameters (see below).

Note that certain parameters are inapplicable in some context. For example, when specifying the aggregate label of a stacked bar chart, the { dataSetName } parameter is inapplicable. It is because a stacked bar is composed of multiple data sets. It does not belong to any particular data set and hence does not have a data set name.

{ fieldN } means the extra field is indexed by the data point number. The Pth data point corresponds to the Pth element of the extra field.

Additional Parameters for Line Layers

The followings are parameters that are in additional to the parameters for all XY Chart layers.

Additional Parameters for Trend Layers

The followings are parameters that are in additional to the parameters for all XY Chart layers.

Additional Parameters for Box-Whisker Layers

The followings are parameters that are in additional to the parameters for all XY Chart layers.

Additional Parameters for HLOC and CandleStick Layers

The followings are parameters that are in additional to the parameters for all XY Chart layers.

Additional Parameters for Vector Layers

The followings are parameters that are in additional to the parameters for all XY Chart layers.

Parameters for All Polar Layers

The followings are parameters that are apply to all Polar Chart layers in general. Some layer types may have additional parameters (see below).

{ fieldN } means the extra field is indexed by the data point number. The Pth data point corresponds to the Pth element of the extra field.

Additional Parameters for PolarVector Layers

The followings are parameters that are in additional to the parameters for all Polar Chart layers.

Parameters for Axis

The following table describes the parameters available for pie charts.

Number Formatting

For parameters that are numbers, ChartDirector supports a number of formatting options in parameter substitution.

For example, if you want a numeric field { value } to have a precision of two digits to the right of the decimal point, use ',' (comma) as the thousand separator, and use '.' (dot) as the decimal point, and you may use { value | 2, . } . The number 123456.789 will then be displayed as 123,456.79.

For numbers, the formatting options are specified using the following syntax:

```
{ [ param ] | [ a ] [ b ] [ c ] [ d ] }
```

where:

If this field starts with "E" or "e", followed by a number, it means formatting the value using scientific notation with the specified number of decimal places. If the "E" or "e" is not followed by a number, 3 is assumed.

For example, { value | E4 } will format the value 10.3 to 1.0300E+1, and { value | e4 } will format the same value to 1.0300e+1.

If this field starts with "G" or "g", followed by a number, it means formatting the value using the scientific notation only if the value is large and requires more than the specified number of digits, or the value is less than 0.001. If scientific notation is used, the number following "G" or "g" also specifies the number of significant digits to use. If the "G" or "g" is not followed by a number, 4 is assumed.

For example, consider the format string { value | G4 } . The value 10 will be formatted to 10. The value 100000 will be formatted to 1.000E+5. Similarly, for { value | g4 } , the value 10 will be formatted to 10, while the value 100000 will be formatted to 1.000e+5.

If you skip this argument, ChartDirector will display the exact value using at most 6 decimal places.

You may skip [b] [c] [d] . In this case, the default will be used.

Date/Time Formatting

For parameters that are dates/times, the formatting options can be specified using the following syntax:

```
{ [ param ] | [ datetime_format_string ] }
```

where [datetime_format_string] must start with an english character (A-Z or a-z) that is not "G", "g", "E" or "e", and may contain any characters except ' } '. (If it starts with "G", "g", "E" or "e", it will be considered as a number format string.)

Certain characters are substituted according to the following table. Characters that are not substituted will be copied to the output.

For example, a parameter substitution format of { value | mm-dd-yyyy } will display a date as something similar to 09-15-2002. A format of { value | dd/mm/yy hh:nn:ss a } will display a date as something similar to 15/09/02 03:04:05 pm.

If you want to include characters in the format string without substitution, you may enclose the characters in single or double quotes.

For example, the format { value | mmm '<*color=dd0000*>'yyyy } will display a date as something like Jan <*color=dd0000*>2005 (the <*color=dd0000*> is a CDML tag to specify red text color). Note that the <*color=dd0000*>tag is copied directly without substitution, even it contains "dd" which normally will be substituted with the day of month.

Escaping URL/HTML/CDML characters

Parameter substitution is often used to create HTML image maps. In HTML, some characters has special meanings and cannot be used reliably. For example, the '>' is used to represent the end of an HTML tag.

Furthermore, if the field happens to be used as an URL, characters such as '?', '&' and '+' also have special meanings.

By default, ChartDirector will escape template fields used in URL and query parameters when generating image maps. It will modify URL special characters to the URL escape format "%XX" (eg. "?" will become "%3F"). After that, it will modify HTML special characters to the HTML escape format "&#nn;" (eg. ">" will become ">"). Similarly, it will escape other attributes in the image map using HTML escape format (but not URL escape format).

In addition to escaping HTML and URL special characters, ChartDirector will also remove CDML fields in creating image maps. It is because CDML is only interpreted in ChartDirector, should not be useful outside of ChartDirector (such as in browser tool tips).

In some cases, you may not want ChartDirector to escape the special characters. For example, if the parameters have already been escaped before passing to ChartDirector, you may want to disable ChartDirector from escaping them again.

ChartDirector supports the following special fields to control the escape methods - " { escape_url } ", " { noescape_url } ", " { escape_html } ", " { noescape_html } ", " { escape_cdml } " and " { noescape_cdml } ". These fields enable/disable the escape methods used in the template fields that follow them.

5.0.28 ChartDirector: Shape Specification

Plugin Version: 8.2, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: ChartDirector: Shape Specification

Notes: Several ChartDirector API accept shape specification as arguments. For example, BarLayer.setBarShape and BarLayer.setBarShape2 can be used to specify shapes of bars in bar charts, while DataSet.setDataSymbol, DataSet.setDataSymbol4, PolarLayer.setDataSymbol and PolarLayer.setDataSymbol4 can be used to specify shapes for data symbols.

Note that in addition to shapes, in many cases ChartDirector also accepts images or custom draw objects for data representation. For example, see DataSet.setDataSymbol2, DataSet.setDataSymbol3, PolarLayer.setDataSymbol2 and PolarLayer.setDataSymbol3.

Built-In Shapes

Built-in shapes are specified as integers. The integers can be explicit constants, or can be generated by a `ChartDirector` method for parameterized shapes. For example, a circle is represented by an explicit constant `CircleShape (=7)`. On the other hand, the number representing a polygon depends on the number of sides the polygon has, so it is generated by using the `PolygonShape` method, passing in the number of sides as argument.

The following table illustrates the various `ChartDirector` shapes:

Custom Shapes

In `ChartDirector`, custom shapes are specified as an array of integers `x0, y0, x1, y1, x2, y2 ...` representing the coordinates of the vertices of the custom polygonal shape.

The polygon should be defined with a bounding square of 1000 x 1000 units, in which the x-axis is from -500 to 500 going from left to right, and the y-axis is from 0 to 1000 going from bottom to top.

`ChartDirector` will automatically scale the polygon so that 1000 units will become to the pixel size as requested by the various `ChartDirector` API.

As an example, the shape of the standard diamond shape in `ChartDirector` is represented as an array with 8 numbers:

```
0, 0, 500, 500, 0, 1000, -500, 500
```

5.0.29 Copy styled text?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: How to quickly copy styled text from one textarea to another?

Example:

```
#if TargetWin32 then
TextArea1.WinRTFDataMBS = TextArea2.WinRTFDataMBS
#elseif TargetMacOS then
TextArea1.NSTextViewMBS.textStorage.setAttributedString TextArea2.NSTextViewMBS.textStorage
#else
TextArea1.StyledText = TextArea2.StyledText
#endif
```

Notes: The code above uses special plugin functions on Mac and Windows and falls back to framework for Linux.

5.0.30 Do you have code to validate a credit card number?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can check the checksum to tell if a credit card number is not valid.

Example:

```
Dim strNumber As String
Dim nLength as Integer
Dim nValue as Integer
Dim nChecksum as Integer
Dim nIndex as Integer

strNumber = EditField1.Text
nLength = Len(strNumber)
nChecksum = 0

For nIndex = 0 To nLength - 2
nValue = Val(Mid(strNumber, nLength - (nIndex + 1), 1)) * (2 - (nIndex Mod 2))
If nValue <10 Then
nChecksum = nChecksum + nValue
Else
nChecksum = nChecksum + (nValue - 9)
End If
Next

If Val(Mid(strNumber, Len(strNumber), 1)) = (10 - (nChecksum Mod 10)) Mod 10 Then
MsgBox("The credit card number looks valid")
Else
MsgBox("The credit card number is invalid")
End IF
```

Notes: Here's some code that will validate the checksum for a credit card. It works for Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Discover. Not sure about others, but I imagine they use the same basic algorithm. Of course, this doesn't actually mean that the credit card is valid, it's only useful for helping the user catch typos.

The above code doesn't have any error checking and it expects that the credit card number will be entered without spaces, dashes or any other non-numeric characters. Addressing those issues will be an exercise left to the reader. :)

(From Mike Stefanik)

5.0.31 Do you have plugins for X-Rite EyeOne, eXact or i1Pro?

Plugin Version: all.

Answer: Our EyeOne plugin is available on request for licensees of the X-Rite SDKs.

Notes: Please first go to X-Rite and get a SDK license.

Then we can talk about the plugin.

5.0.32 Does SQL Plugin handle stored procedures with multiple result sets?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Yes, the plugin can work with multiple recordsets.

Notes: You need to use SQLCommandMBS class. When you get back results, you use FetchNext to walk over all records in the first result set. Then you simply start again with FetchNext to get the second record set.

Even the RecordSet functions should work, just use them twice to get all records from both record sets.

5.0.33 Does the plugin home home?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Yes, we like to know who is using the plugin, so the plugin may contact our server.

Example:

none.

Notes: Please note that this does not affect your users as the plugin will only do this in the IDE and the relevant plugin part is never included in your applications.

The plugin if used for some hours, does contact our server to provide statistical data about Xojo version and OS versions. This way we know what versions are used. We can return the version number of the current plugin which may be visible in future versions somehow. And we transmit partial licenses data so we can track use of illegal license keys.

If you do not like to have this, you can block Xojo IDE from contacting our website via your Firewall.

Blocking the transfer will not disable the plugin or change the features.

Or contact us for a plugin version which explicitly does not contain this feature.

5.0.34 folderitem.absolutePath is limited to 255 chars. How can I get longer ones?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Paths on a Mac are not unique, so use them only to display them to the user.

Example:

```
Function AbsolutePath(f as FolderItem) As String
Dim s as string
Dim nf as FolderItem
nf = f
s = ""
while nf<>nil
s = nf.name + "." + s
nf = nf.parent
wend
Return s
End Function
```

5.0.35 Has anyone played round with using CoreImage to do things like add dissolve transitions say when changing from one tab to another within a window?

Platform: macOS.

Answer: This code implements animations for a tabpanel change:

Example:

// in a tabpanel.change event:

```
dim r as CGSTransitionRequestMBS
dim co as new CGSConnectionMBS
dim cw as CGSWindowMBS
dim ct as CGSTransitionMBS
static OldTab as Integer

cw=co.CGSWindow(window1)
If cw = Nil Then
return // 10.3...
End If
r=new CGSTransitionRequestMBS
r.TransitionType=r.CGSFlip
r.HasBackGround=false
r.HasBackColor=false
r.Win=cw
```

```

// watch the value of the clicked tab versus the last tab
if tabpanel1.Value=0 or tabpanel1.Value <OldTab then
r.TransitionOption=r.CGSLeft
ct=co.NewTransition(r)
if ct<>Nil then
Refresh
ct.Invoke(1)
ct.Wait(1)
ct.Release
else
MsgBox "Error creating the transition."
end if
else
r.TransitionOption=r.CGSRight
ct=co.NewTransition(r)
if ct<>Nil then
Refresh
ct.Invoke(1)
ct.Wait(1)
ct.Release
else
MsgBox "Error creating the transition."
end if
end if
// Keep track of the last tab clicked
OldTab = tabpanel1.Value

```

Notes: See CGS* classes for more details.

5.0.36 How about Plugin support for older OS X?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: We support in general Mac OS X 10.5 and newer.

Notes: All the 64-bit plugins on Mac require OS X 10.7.

Intel 32-bit plugins on Mac require OS X 10.5 or newer.

Currently the ChartDirector 6, GraphicsMagick and GameKit plugins requires Mac OS X 10.6. Also for SQL Plugin the built in SQLite library requires 10.6.

5.0.37 How can I detect whether an Intel CPU is a 64bit CPU?

Plugin Version: all.

Answer: Look on the CPU family returned by sysctl:

Example:

Function is64bit() As Boolean

```
#if TargetLittleEndian
```

```
dim m as MemoryBlock = NewMemoryBlock(8)
```

```
dim family as Integer
```

```
dim s as string
```

```
m=SystemControlNameToMIBMBS("hw.cpufamily")
```

```
m=SystemControlMBS(m)
```

```
if m<>nil then
```

```
m.LittleEndian=True
```

```
family=m.Long(0)
```

```
const CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_14 = &h73d67300 /* "Intel Core Solo" and "Intel Core Duo" (32-bit Pentium-M with SSE3) */
```

```
const CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_15 = &h426f69ef /* "Intel Core 2 Duo" */
```

```
const CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_23 = &h78ea4fbc /* Penryn */
```

```
const CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_26 = &h6b5a4cd2 /* Nehalem */
```

```
Select case family
```

```
case CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_14
```

```
Return false
```

```
case CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_15
```

```
Return true
```

```
case CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_23
```

```
Return true
```

```
case CPUFAMILY_INTEL_6_26
```

```
Return true
```

```
// newer CPUs may be missing here
```

```
end Select
```

```
end if
```

```
#endif
```

```
Return false
```

```
Exception
```

```
Return false
```

```
End Function
```

Notes: This code is written for Mac OS X where you only have a limited number of possible CPUs.

5.0.38 How can I disable the close box of a window on Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: The following code will remove the close item from the system menu of the window.

Example:

```
#if TargetWin32 then
Declare Function GetSystemMenu Lib "user32" (hwnd as Integer, bRevert as Integer) as Integer
Declare Function RemoveMenu Lib "user32" (hMenu as Integer, nPosition as Integer, wFlags as Integer) as Integer
Dim hSysMenu as Integer
hSysMenu = GetSystemMenu(me.WinHWND, 0)
RemoveMenu hSysMenu, &HF060, &H0
#endif
```

Notes: The window may not be updated directly.

5.0.39 How can I get all the environment variables from Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```
#if targetWin32
declare function GetEnvironmentStrings Lib "kernel32" () as ptr
dim m as memoryBlock
dim n as Integer

m=GetEnvironmentStrings()

n=0
do
msgBox m.cstring(n)
while m.byte(n)<>0
n=n+1
wend
n=n+1
```

```
loop until m.byte(n)=0
#endif
```

Notes: The MBS Plugin has an EnvironmentMBS class for this.

5.0.40 How can i get similar behavior to Roxio Toast or iTunes where clicking a 'burn' button allows the next inserted blank CD-R to bypass the Finder and be accepted by my application?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You need to get a media reservation.

Example:

```
dim d as DRDeviceMBS // get a device
d.AcquireMediaReservation
```

Notes: Use the plugin function AcquireMediaReservation and later release it using ReleaseMediaReservation.

See plugin examples on how to use it and check Apples DiscRecording framework documentation for more details.

5.0.41 How can I get text from a PDF?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Crossplatform you can use DynaPDF Pro.

Notes: On Mac OS X you can also use PDFKit for the same job.

While DynaPDF Pro gives you each bit of text with rotation, font information and encoding details, PDFKit gives you only the text string for a PDF page.

5.0.42 How can I get text from a Word Document?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: to get the text string from a doc file, use the NSAttributedStringMBS class.

Notes: The NSAttributedStringMBS class is Mac OS X only and we have currently no solution for Windows or Linux.

Use the `NSAttributedStringMBS.initWithDocFormat(data as string)` as boolean method.

5.0.43 How can I get the item string for a given file creator?

Plugin Version: all.

Answer: Try this function:

Example:

```
Sub pullNativeDocs(aCREA As string)
Dim result as Integer
Dim m, k as memoryBlock
Dim f as folderItem
Dim newType as string
Dim anIcon As picture
Dim ofs as Integer
```

```
Declare Function GetFileTypesThatAppCanNativelyOpen Lib "Carbon" (appVRefNumHint as Short, appSignature as OSType, nativeTypes as Ptr) as Short Inline68K("701CABFC")
Declare Function GetDocumentKindString Lib "Carbon" (docVRefNum as Short, docType as OSType, docCreator as OSType, kindString as ptr) as Short Inline68K("7016ABFC")
```

```
listBox1.deleteAllRows
```

```
m = newMemoryBlock(1024)
result = GetFileTypesThatAppCanNativelyOpen(Volume(0).MacVRefNum, aCREA, m)
if result <> 0 then
listBox1.addRow "<Not found.>"
return
end if
```

```
do
if m.byte(ofs*4) = 0 then
exit
else
newType = m.OSTypeMBS(ofs*4)
listBox1.addRow newType
k = newMemoryBlock(64)
result = GetDocumentKindString(Volume(0).MacVRefNum, newType, aCREA, k)
if result = 0 then
listBox1.cell(ofs,1) = k.pString(0)
ofs = ofs + 1
else
listBox1.cell(ofs,1) = "(unknown)"
end if
end if
```

loop

End Sub

Notes: Change "Translation" to "CarbonLib" for Mac OS X.

5.0.44 How can I launch an app using it's creator code?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Send an AppleEvent "odoc" with the creator code to the Finder ("MACS"):

Example:

```
Function LaunchByCreator(C As String) As Boolean
Dim A As AppleEvent
A = NewAppleEvent("aevt","odoc","MACS")
A.ObjectSpecifierParam("—") = GetUniqueIDObjectDescriptor("appf",nil,C)
return A.Send
End Function
```

5.0.45 How can I learn what shared libraries are required by a plugin on Linux?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Please use the ldd command in the terminal.

Notes: You build an app on any platform, but for Linux.

For the resulting .so files in the libs folder, you can run the ldd command with the library path as parameter. It shows you references lib files and you can make sure you have those installed.

This is a sample run of our graphicsmagick plugin:

```
cs@Ubuntu32:
textasciitilde /MeinProgramm/MeinProgramm Libs$ ldd libMBSGraphicsMagickPlugin17744.so
linux-gate.so.1 =>(0xb76ee000)
libdl.so.2 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libdl.so.2 (0xb6f0e000)
libgtk-x11-2.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgtk-x11-2.0.so.0 (0xb6aa6000)
libpthread.so.0 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpthread.so.0 (0xb6a8a000)
libstdc++.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libstdc++.so.6 (0xb69a5000)
libm.so.6 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libm.so.6 (0xb6979000)
libgcc_s.so.1 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgcc_s.so.1 (0xb695b000)
libc.so.6 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libc.so.6 (0xb67b1000)
```

```

/lib/ld-linux.so.2 (0xb76ef000)
libgdk-x11-2.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgdk-x11-2.0.so.0 (0xb6701000)
libpangocairo-1.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpangocairo-1.0.so.0 (0xb66f4000)
libX11.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libX11.so.6 (0xb65c0000)
libXfixes.so.3 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXfixes.so.3 (0xb65ba000)
libatk-1.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libatk-1.0.so.0 (0xb659a000)
libcairo.so.2 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libcairo.so.2 (0xb64ce000)
libgdk_pixbuf-2.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgdk_pixbuf-2.0.so.0 (0xb64ad000)
libgio-2.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgio-2.0.so.0 (0xb6356000)
libpangoft2-1.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpangoft2-1.0.so.0 (0xb632a000)
libpango-1.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpango-1.0.so.0 (0xb62e0000)
libfontconfig.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libfontconfig.so.1 (0xb62ab000)
libgobject-2.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgobject-2.0.so.0 (0xb625c000)
libglib-2.0.so.0 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libglib-2.0.so.0 (0xb6163000)
libXext.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXext.so.6 (0xb6151000)
libXrender.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXrender.so.1 (0xb6147000)
libXinerama.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXinerama.so.1 (0xb6142000)
libXi.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXi.so.6 (0xb6132000)
libXrandr.so.2 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXrandr.so.2 (0xb6129000)
libXcursor.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXcursor.so.1 (0xb611e000)
libXcomposite.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXcomposite.so.1 (0xb611a000)
libXdamage.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXdamage.so.1 (0xb6115000)
libfreetype.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libfreetype.so.6 (0xb607b000)
libxcb.so.1 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libxcb.so.1 (0xb605a000)
libpixman-1.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpixman-1.so.0 (0xb5fc2000)
libpng12.so.0 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpng12.so.0 (0xb5f98000)
libxcb-shm.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libxcb-shm.so.0 (0xb5f93000)
libxcb-render.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libxcb-render.so.0 (0xb5f89000)
libz.so.1 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libz.so.1 (0xb5f73000)
libgmodule-2.0.so.0 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libgmodule-2.0.so.0 (0xb5f6e000)
libselinux.so.1 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libselinux.so.1 (0xb5f4f000)
libresolv.so.2 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libresolv.so.2 (0xb5f36000)
libexpat.so.1 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libexpat.so.1 (0xb5f0c000)
libffi.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libffi.so.6 (0xb5f05000)
libpcre.so.3 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libpcre.so.3 (0xb5ec9000)
librt.so.1 =>/lib/i386-linux-gnu/librt.so.1 (0xb5ec0000)
libXau.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXau.so.6 (0xb5ebb000)
libXdmcp.so.6 =>/usr/lib/i386-linux-gnu/libXdmcp.so.6 (0xb5eb4000)
cs@Ubuntu32:
textasciitilde /MeinProgramm/MeinProgramm Libs$

```

As you see all library have been found and their load address is printed behind the na,e. If a library is missing, you usually see the address missing there or being zero.


```

while theRegexMatch <>nil
theStart = theRegexMatch.subExpressionStartB(0) + len(theRegexMatch.subExpressionString(0))

result = result + theRegexMatch.subExpressionString(1)
infoCharset = theRegexMatch.subExpressionString(2)
encodedPart = theRegexMatch.subExpressionString(4)
if theRegexMatch.subExpressionString(3) = "B" then
encodedPart = DecodeBase64(encodedPart)
elseif theRegexMatch.subExpressionString(3) = "Q" then
encodedPart = DecodeQuotedPrintable(encodedPart)
end if
if right(result, 1) = " " then
result = mid(result, 1, len(result)-1)
end if
encodedPart = encodedPart.DefineEncoding(GetInternetTextEncoding(infoCharset))
result = result + encodedPart

theRegex.SearchStartPosition = theStart
theRegexMatch = theRegex.search()
wend

result = result + mid(src, theStart+1)

else
result = src
end if
// theRegexMatch = theRegex.search

msgbox result

```

Notes: May not look nice depending on the controls used.
This is no longer needed when using MimeEmailMBS class which decodes for you.

5.0.48 How do I enable/disable a single tab in a tabpanel?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Use the TabpanelEnabledMBS method.

Example:

```
TabpanelEnabledMBS(tabpanel1, 1, false)
```

Notes: Use Carbon for MachO and CarbonLib for Mac Carbon and AppearanceLib for Mac OS Classic as

library.

For Cocoa, please use enabled property of NSTabViewItemMBS class.

5.0.49 How do I find the root volume for a file?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Try this function:

Example:

```
Function GetRootVolume(f as FolderItem) as FolderItem
dim root, dum as folderItem
if f <> nil then
root = f // f might be the volume
do
dum = root.parent
if dum <> nil then
root = dum
end if
loop until dum = nil
return root
end if
End Function
```

5.0.50 How do I get the current languages list?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```
dim p as new CFPREFERENCESMBS
dim a as CFArrayMBS
dim s as CFStringMBS
dim o as CFOBJECTMBS
dim sa(-1) as string

o=p.CopyAppValue("AppleLanguages", ".GlobalPreferences")

if o<>Nil then
a=CFArrayMBS(o)

dim i,c as Integer
```

```
c=a.Count-1
for i=0 to c
o=a.Item(i)

if o isa CFStringMBS then
s=CFStringMBS(o)
sa.Append s.str
end if
next
end if

MsgBox Join(sa,EndOfLine)
```

Notes: On Mac OS X you can get the list of current languages like this list:

```
de
en
ja
fr
es
it
pt
pt-PT
nl
sv
nb
da
fi
ru
pl
zh-Hans
zh-Hant
ko
```

Which has German (de) on the top for a German user.
This code has been tested on Mac OS X 10.5 only.

5.0.51 How do I get the Mac OS Version?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```

dim i as Integer
if system.gestalt("sysv", i) then
//do this in an 'If' in case you don't get any value back at all and system.gestalt returns boolean
if i = &h750 then //If OS is 7.5
//do stuff
elseif i = &h761 then //If OS is 7.6.1
//do stuff
end if
end if

```

Notes: The MBS Plugin has a function SystemInformationMBS.OSVersionString for this.

5.0.52 How do I get the printer name?

Plugin Version: all.

Answer: For Mac OS Classic see the code below and for Mac OS X use the Carbon Print Manager Classes from the MBS Plugin.

Example:

```

dim s as String
dim i as Integer

s=app.ResourceFork.GetResource("STR ",-8192)
if s<>"" then
i=ascb(leftb(s,1))
s=mid(s,2,i)

MsgBox s
end if

```

Notes: A note from Craig Hoyt:

After looking at your example I had a little deja-vu experience. Several years ago I played around with this same code if FutureBasic. I discovered that it did not and still doesn't provide the 'Printer Name', it does return the print driver name. If it returns 'LaserWriter 8' as the print driver you can look into this file and get the 'PAPA' resource #-8192 to get the actual Printer Name. Unfortunately this does not hold true for other printers. My Epson and HP Printers (the Epson has an Ethernet Card and the HP is USB) do not provide this info in their drivers. As far as I can tell it only returns the name by polling the printer itself.

5.0.53 How do I make a metal window if RB does not allow me this?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: The following declare turns any window on Mac OS X 10.2 or newer into a metal one.

Example:

```
declare sub ChangeWindowAttributes lib "Carbon" (win as windowptr, a as Integer, b as Integer)
```

```
ChangeWindowAttributes window1,256,0
```

Notes: May not look nice depending on the controls used.

5.0.54 How do I make a smooth color transition?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer:

I'd like to show in a report some bars, which start with color A and end with color B.

The color change should be very smooth.

My problem: If I would start from 255,0,0 and end by 0,0,0, I would have 255 different colors. If the bars are longer than 255 pixels, would this look nice?

Example:

```
// Window.Paint:
Sub Paint(g As Graphics)
dim w,w1,x,p as Integer
dim c1,c2,c as color
dim p1,p2 as Double

c1=rgb(255,0,0) // start color
c2=rgb(0,255,0) // end color

w=g.Width
w1=w-1

for x=0 to w1
p1=x/w1
p2=1.0-p1
```

```

c=rgb(c1.red*p1+c2.red*p2, c1.green*p1+c2.green*p2, c1.blue*p1+c2.blue*p2)

g.ForeColor=c
g.DrawLine x,0,x,g.Height

next
End Sub

```

Notes:

Try the code above in a window paint event handler.

5.0.55 How do I read the applications in the dock app?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Use CFPreferencesMBS class like in this example:

Example:

```

// Reads file names from persistent dock applications and puts them into the list

dim pref as new CFPreferencesMBS

dim persistentapps as CFStringMBS = NewCFStringMBS("persistent-apps")
dim ApplicationID as CFStringMBS = NewCFStringMBS("com.apple.dock")
dim tiledata as CFStringMBS = NewCFStringMBS("tile-data")
dim filelabel as CFStringMBS = NewCFStringMBS("file-label")

// get the array of persistent applications from dock preferences
dim o as CObjectMBS = pref.CopyValue(persistentapps, ApplicationID, pref.kCFPreferencesCurrentUser,
pref.kCFPreferencesAnyHost)

if o isa CFArrayMBS then
dim a as CFArrayMBS = CFArrayMBS(o)

// walk over all items in array
dim c as Integer = a.Count-1
for i as Integer = 0 to c

// get dictionary describing item
o = a.Item(i)

if o isa CFDictionaryMBS then
dim d as CFDictionaryMBS = CFDictionaryMBS(o)

```

```

// and pick tile data dictionary
o = d.Value(tiledata)
if o isa CFDictionaryMBS then
d = CFDictionaryMBS(o)

// and pick there the file label
o = d.Value(filelabel)
if o isa CFStringMBS then
// and display it
dim name as string = CFStringMBS(o).str
List.AddRow name
end if
end if
end if

next

else
MsgBox "Failed to read dock preferences."
end if

```

Notes: You can use the `CFPreferencesMBS.SetValue` to change a value and `CFPreferencesMBS.Synchronize` to write the values to disc. You may need to restart the `Dock.app` if you modified things.

5.0.56 How do I truncate a file?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: In a `binarystream` you can set the `length` property to truncate.

5.0.57 How do update a Finder's windows after changing some files?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```

dim f as folderitem // some file
dim ae as appleevent
ae=newappleevent("fndr","fupd","MACS")
ae.folderitemparam("—")=f
if not ae.send then
//something went wrong

```

end if

Notes: The `folderitem.finderupdate` from the MBS Plugin does something like this.

5.0.58 How to access a USB device directly?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: First, it depends on the device.

Notes: Some devices can be talked directly from user mode code, but some require a kernel driver.

For some devices you can use plugins to access them like:

- Audio and Video sources using the `QTGrabberClassMBS`
- Mass storage devices using the `folderitem` class.
- Serial devices using the `System.SerialPort` function.
- HID USB devices can be used with `MacHIDMBS`, `WinHIDMBS` or `LinuxHIDInterface` class.
- Any USB device may be used with `MacUSBMBS` or `WinUSBMBS` classes.

In general it is always the best to take the most high level access to have others do the work for the details.

5.0.59 How to add icon to file on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use `FolderItem.AddCustomIcon` or `NSWorkspaceMBS.setIcon` functions.

Notes: Please close any open stream for the file you want to add an icon.

5.0.60 How to ask the Mac for the Name of the Machine?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Using Apple Events you can use this code:

Example:

Function `Computername()` *As string*

```

dim theEvent as AppleEvent
dim err as boolean

theEvent = newAppleEvent("mchn","getd","MACS")

err = theEvent.send

return theevent.ReplyString

End Function

```

Notes: Code above is for Mac OS 9!

Also the MBS Plugin has a function for this which may be faster and work also on Macs without Filesharing (which handles this event).

5.0.61 How to automatically enable retina in my apps?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can run a build script on each build with this code:

Example:

```

Dim App As String = CurrentBuildLocation + "/" + CurrentBuildAppName + ".app"
Call DoShellCommand("/usr/bin/defaults write " + App + "/Contents/Info ""NSHighResolutionCapable""
YES")

```

Notes: This will set the NSHighResolutionCapable flag to YES.

5.0.62 How to avoid leaks with Cocoa functions?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can try this code on Mac OS X:

Example:

```

// in a Timer Action event:
Sub Action()
static LastPool as NSAutoreleasePoolMBS = nil
static CurrentPool as NSAutoreleasePoolMBS = nil

```

```

LastPool = CurrentPool
CurrentPool = new NSAutoreleasePoolMBS

```

End Sub

Notes: With Xojo 2009r4 the code above should not be needed as Xojo runtime does automatically handle the `NSAutoreleasePools` for you. For older Xojo versions you need to use code with a timer with the action event above to avoid memory leaks.

Please do not use Xojo 2009r4 and newer with plugins before version 9.5. You can get crashes there which typically show a line with a `objc_msgSend` call.

5.0.63 How to avoid trouble connecting to oracle database with SQL Plugin?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: For oracle the most important thing is to point the plugin to the libraries from oracle.

Notes: In environment variables, the paths like `ORACLE_HOME` must be defined.

On Mac OS X you also need to define `DYLD_LIBRARY_PATH` to point to the dylib files from oracle.

For that you need to modify `/etc/launchd.conf` for Mac OS X 10.8 and newer.

In older versions those variables in `.MacOSX/environment.plist` file in user's home.

Another way for the case you bundle things inside your app is to use the `LSEnvironment` key in `info.plist`. In `info.plist` it looks like this:

```
<key>LSEnvironment</key>
<dict>
<key>test</key>
<string>Hello World</string>
</dict>
```

5.0.64 How to avoid `___NSAutoreleaseNoPool` console messages in threads?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You need to use your own `NSAutoreleasePool` on a thread like this:

Example:

```
sub MyThread.run
dim pool as new NSAutoreleasePoolMBS
// do work here

pool=nil
```

end sub

Notes: For more details read here:

http://developer.apple.com/mac/library/documentation/Cocoa/Reference/Foundation/Classes/NSAutoreleasePool_Class/Reference/Reference.html

5.0.65 How to bring app to front?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: On Mac you can use this code:

Example:

// First way:

```
app.FrontMostMBS = true
```

// second way:

```
dim p as new ProcessMBS
p.GetCurrentProcess
p.FrontProcess = true
```

// third way:

```
NSApplicationMBS.sharedApplication.activateIgnoringOtherApps(true)
```

// for Windows:

```
RemoteControlMBS.WinBringWindowToTop
```

Notes: This will bring a Mac app to the front layer.

5.0.66 How to bring my application to front?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: This makes SimpleText (Code txt) to the frontmost application:

Example:

```
Dim A As AppleEvent
A = NewAppleEvent("misc", "actv", "")
If Not A.Send then
Beep
end if
```

Notes: (Code is Mac only)

5.0.67 How to catch Control-C on Mac or Linux in a console app?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use SignalHandlerMBS class for this.

Example:

```
// watch for Control-C on Mac
call SignalHandlerMBS.SetFlagHandler(2)

dim ende as boolean = false
do
if SignalHandlerMBS.IsFlagSet(2) then
Print "Flag 2 set. Existing..."
ende = true
end if

DoEvents 1
loop until ende
```

Notes: The signal is caught, a flag is set and you can ask later in your normal application flow for the result.

5.0.68 How to change name of application menu?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Windows.

Answer: Use this code to change the application menu name on Mac OS X:

Example:

```
dim mb as new MenubarMBS
dim m as MenuMBS = mb.item(1) // 1 is in my tests the app menu
if m<>Nil then
m.MenuTitle = "Hello World"
end if
```

Notes: This code is for Carbon only.

5.0.69 How to change the name in the menubar of my app on Mac OS X?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer:

You mean it screws up if the file name of the bundle itself is different than the name of the executable file in the MacOS folder within the bundle? If so, you should find something like this within your Info.plist file (or the 'plst' resource that the RB IDE builds for you):

```
<key>CFBundleExecutable</key>
<string>Executable file name here</string>
```

Just make sure that file name matches.

However, if your question involves how you can change the name of the app that appears in the menu and the dock, that's different. You can make this name different from the file name by changing the CFBundleName key:

```
<key>CFBundleName</key>
<string>Name for menu here</string>
```

Note that if you use my free AppBundler program, this second part is taken care of for you – just fill in a custom name in the right field. You can find AppBundler (from Thomas Reed) at <http://www.bitjuggler.com/products/appbundler/>.

5.0.70 How to check if a folder/directory has subfolders?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use code like this to check all items in a folder:

Example:

```
Function HasSubFolder(folder as FolderItem) As Boolean
dim c as Integer = folder.Count
```

```
for i as Integer = 1 to c
dim item as FolderItem = folder.TrueItem(i)
```

```
if item<>Nil and item.Directory then
Return true
end if
```

next

End Function

Notes: We use trueitem() here to avoid resolving alias/link files. Also we check for nil as we may not have permission to see all items. And if one is a directory, we return without checking the rest.

5.0.71 How to check if Macbook runs on battery or AC power?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Please use our IOPowerSourcesMBS class like this:

Example:

```
Function PowerSourceState() as Integer
dim p as new IOPowerSourcesMBS

// check all power sources
dim u as Integer = p.Count-1
for i as Integer = 0 to u
dim d as CFDictionaryMBS = p.Item(i)
if d<>nil then
// check if they have a power source state key:
dim o as CFObjectMBS = d.Value(NewCFStringMBS("Power Source State"))
if o isa CFStringMBS then
dim s as string = CFStringMBS(o).str

'MsgBox s

if s = "AC Power" then
Return 1
elseif s = "Battery Power" then
Return 2
end if
end if
end if
next
Return 0 // unknown
End Function
```

Notes: If you want to check the CFDictionaryMBS content, simply use a line like "dim x as dictionary = d.dictionary" and check the contents in the debugger.

5.0.72 How to check if Microsoft Outlook is installed?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: If you need Outlook for Scripting, you should simply check registry for the required Outlook.Application class:

Example:

```
Function OutlookInstalled() As Boolean
    #if TargetWin32 then

    try
    dim r as new RegistryItem("HKEY_CLASSES_ROOT\Outlook.Application\CLSID", false)

    Return true

    catch r as RegistryAccessErrorException
    // not installed
    Return false

    end try

    #else

    // Windows only, so false on other platforms
    Return false

    #endif

End Function
```

5.0.73 How to check on Mac OS which country or language is currently selected?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: The code below returns a country value.

Example:

```
dim result as Integer

IF TargetMacOS THEN

CONST smScriptLang = 28
```

```

CONST smSystemScript = -1

DECLARE FUNCTION GetScriptManagerVariable LIB "Carbon" ( selector as Integer) as Integer
DECLARE FUNCTION GetScriptVariable LIB "Carbon" ( script as Integer, selector as Integer) as Integer

result=GetScriptVariable(smSystemScript, smScriptLang)

END IF

```

Notes: Returns values like:

For more values, check "Script.h" in the frameworks.

5.0.74 How to code sign my app with plugins?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: When you try to code sign the application with plugin dylibs on Mac OS X, you may see error message that there is actually a signature included.

Notes: Please use the -f command line parameter with codesign utility to overwrite our MBS signature. We sign our plugins for MacOS, iOS and Windows to make sure they have not been modified.

In terminal, you do like this:

```

cd <Path to folder of app>

xattr -cr <Appname>.app
codesign -f -s "Developer ID Application: <Your Name>" <Appname>.app/Contents/Frameworks/*.dylib
codesign -f -s "Developer ID Application: <Your Name>" <Appname>.app/Contents/Frameworks/*.framework
codesign -f -s "Developer ID Application: <Your Name>" <Appname>.app

```

Please use the name of your certificate (See keychain), the name of your app and the path to the app folder. If you have helper apps you need to sign them first.

You can use a build step to automatically sign your app on build.

5.0.75 How to collapse a window?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Use this function (Mac only):

Example:

```
Sub CollapseRBwindow(w as window, CollapseStatus as boolean)
dim state, err as Integer
dim wh as MemoryBlock
```

```
Declare Function CollapseWindow Lib "Carbon" (window as Integer, collapse as Integer) as Integer
```

```
IF CollapseStatus THEN
state = 1
ELSE
state = 0
END IF
```

```
err = CollapseWindow(w.MacWindowPtr, state)
```

```
End Sub
```

Notes: Also the MBS Plugin has a window.collapsedmbs property you can set. For Windows the MBS Plugin has a window.isiconicmbs property.

5.0.76 How to compare two pictures?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can try this code:

Example:

```
Function ComparePictures(p as picture,q as picture) as Integer
dim r,u as RGBSurface
dim x,y,n,m,h,w as Integer
dim w1,w2,h1,h2,d1,d2 as Integer
dim c1,c2 as color
```

```
h1=p.Height
h2=q.Height
w1=p.Width
w2=q.Width
d1=p.Depth
d2=q.Depth
```

```
if d1<>d2 then
Return 1
elseif w1<>w2 then
```

```

return 2
elseif h1<>h2 then
Return 3
else
r=p.RGBSurface
u=q.RGBSurface

if r=nil or u=nil then
Return -1
else
h=h1-1
w=w1-1
m=min(w,h)

for n=0 to m
c1=r.Pixel(n,n)
c2=u.Pixel(n,n)
if c1<>c2 then
Return 4
end if
next

for y=0 to h
for x=0 to w
c1=r.Pixel(x,y)
c2=u.Pixel(x,y)
if c1<>c2 then
Return 5
end if
next
next

// 0 for equal
// -1 for error (no RGBsurface)
// 1 for different depth
// 2 for different width
// 3 for different height
// 4 for different pixels (fast test)
// 5 for different pixels (slow test)
end if
end if

Exception
Return -1
End Function

```

Notes: Remember that this only works on bitmap pictures, so the `picture.BitmapMBS` function may be useful.

5.0.77 How to compile PHP library?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You have to download the source code and compile a static version of the library.

Notes: This instructions were written based on PHP 5.2.6 on Mac OS X:

- Best take a new Mac with current Xcode version installed.
- Download the source code archive. e.g. "php-5.2.6.tar.bz2"
- Expand that archive on your harddisc.
- Open terminal window
- change directory to the php directory. e.g. "cd /php-5.2.6"
- execute this two lines to define the supported CPU types and the minimum Mac OS X version:
- export CFLAGS="-arch ppc -arch i386 -mmacosx-version-min=10.3"
- export CXXFLAGS="-arch ppc -arch i386 -mmacosx-version-min=10.3"
- the command "./configure help" does show the configure options.
- use configure with a line like this:
- ./configure --enable-embed --with-curl --enable-ftp --enable-zip --enable-sockets --enable-static --enable-soap --with-zlib --with-bz2 --enable-exif --enable-bcmath --enable-calendar
- start the compilation with "make all"
- other option is to use "make install" which first does the same as "make all" and than does some installation scripts.
- you may get an error about a duplicate symbole __yytext. Search the file "zend_ini_scanner.c", search a line with "char *yytext;" and change it to "extern char *yytext;"
- On the end you get a lot of error messages, but you have a working library (named libphp5.so) file in the invisible ".libs" folder inside your php source folder.

Possible problems and solutions:

- If the path to your files has spaces, you can get into trouble. e.g. "/RB Plugins/PHP" is bad as files will be searched sometimes in "/RB".

- If you have in /usr/local/lib libraries which conflict with the default libraries, you can get into trouble.
- If you installed some open source tools which compiled their own libraries, you can get into conflicts.
- if you have to reconfigure or after a problem, you may need to use "make clean" before you start "make all" again.

Feel free to install additional libraries and add more packages to the configure line.

5.0.78 How to convert a BrowserType to a String with WebSession.Browser?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use code like this:

Example:

```
Function GetBrowserName(s as WebSession.BrowserType) As string
Select case s
case WebSession.BrowserType.Android
Return "Andriod"
case WebSession.BrowserType.Blackberry
Return "Blackberry"
case WebSession.BrowserType.Chrome
Return "Chrome"
case WebSession.BrowserType.ChromeOS
Return "ChromeOS"
case WebSession.BrowserType.Firefox
Return "Firefox"
case WebSession.BrowserType.InternetExplorer
Return "InternetExplorer"
case WebSession.BrowserType.Opera
Return "Opera"
case WebSession.BrowserType.Safari
Return "Safari"
case WebSession.BrowserType.SafariMobile
Return "SafariMobile"
case WebSession.BrowserType.Unknown
Return "Unknown"
else
Return "Unkown: "+str(integer(s))
end Select

End Function
```

5.0.79 How to convert a EngineType to a String with WebSession.Engine?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use code like this:

Example:

```
Function GetRenderingEngineName(s as WebSession.EngineType) As string
Select case s
case WebSession.EngineType.Gecko
Return "Gecko"
case WebSession.EngineType.Presto
Return "Presto"
case WebSession.EngineType.Trident
Return "Trident"
case WebSession.EngineType.Unknown
Return "Unknown"
case WebSession.EngineType.WebKit
Return "WebKit"
else
Return "Unkown: "+str(integer(s))
end Select

End Function
```

5.0.80 How to convert a PlatformType to a String with WebSession.Platform?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use code like this:

Example:

```
Function GetPlatformName(s as WebSession.PlatformType) As string
Select case s
case WebSession.PlatformType.Blackberry
Return "Blackberry"
case WebSession.PlatformType.iPad
Return "iPad"
case WebSession.PlatformType.iPhone
Return "iPhone"
case WebSession.PlatformType.iPodTouch
Return "iPodTouch"
case WebSession.PlatformType.Linux
Return "Linux"
case WebSession.PlatformType.Macintosh
Return "Macintosh"
```

```

case WebSession.PlatformType.PS3
Return "PS3"
case WebSession.PlatformType.Unknown
Return "Unknown"
case WebSession.PlatformType.WebOS
Return "WebOS"
case WebSession.PlatformType.Wii
Return "Wii"
case WebSession.PlatformType.Windows
Return "Windows"
else
Return "Unkown: "+str(integer(s))
end Select

End Function

```

5.0.81 How to convert a text to iso-8859-1 using the TextEncoder?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer:

This code can help you although it's not perfect.
You need to set lc to the current color you use.

Example:

```

dim outstring as string
dim theMac, thePC as textencoding
dim Mac2PC as textconverter

theMac = getTextEncoding(0) // MacRoman
thePC = getTextEncoding(&h0201) // ISOLatin1

Mac2PC = getTextConverter(theMac, thePC)
// if you wanted to do the opposite just create a converter
// PC2Mac = getTextConverter(thePC, theMac)

outstring = Mac2PC.convert("Bj√rn, this text should be converted")
Mac2PC.clear

```

Notes:

You have to call Mac2PC.clear after every conversion to reset the encoding engine.
See also newer TextConverterMBS class.

5.0.82 How to convert ChartTime back to Xojo date?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: We have this example code:

Example:

```
Function ChartTimeToDate(ChartTime as Double) As date
static diff as Double = 0.0
```

```
if diff = 0.0 then
dim d2 as Double = CDBaseChartMBS.chartTime(2015, 1, 1)
dim da as new date(2015, 1, 1)
dim ts as Double = da.TotalSeconds
```

```
diff = ts - d2
end if
```

```
dim d as new date
d.TotalSeconds = diff + ChartTime
```

```
Return d
End Function
```

Notes: As you see we calculate the difference in base date from Date and ChartTime and later use difference to convert.

5.0.83 How to convert line endings in text files?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can simply read file with TextInputStream and write with new line endings using TextOutputStream class.

Example:

```
dim inputfile as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.txt")
dim outputfile as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("output.txt")
dim it as TextInputStream = TextInputStream.Open(inputfile)
dim ot as TextOutputStream = TextOutputStream.Create(outputfile)
```

```
ot.Delimiter = EndOfLine.Windows // new line ending
while not it.EOF
ot.WriteLine it.ReadLine
wend
```

Notes: `TextInputStream` will read any input line endings and with `delimiter` property in `TextOutputStream` you can easily define your new delimiter.

5.0.84 How to convert picture to string and back?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use this plugin functions:

Notes: JPEG:

`JPEGStringToPictureMBS(buf as string)` as picture
`JPEGStringToPictureMBS(buf as string,allowdamaged as Boolean)` as picture
`PictureToJPEGStringMBS(pic as picture,quality as Integer)` as string

PNG:

`PictureToPNGStringMBS(pic as picture, gamma as single)` as string
`PictureToPNGStringMBS(pic as picture, mask as picture, gamma as single)` as string
`PictureToPNGStringMBS(pic as picture, gamma as single, Interlace as Boolean, FilterType as Integer)` as string
`PictureToPNGStringMBS(pic as picture, mask as picture, gamma as single, Interlace as Boolean, FilterType as Integer)` as string
`PNGStringToPictureMBS(data as string, gamma as single)` as picture
`PNGStringToPNGPictureMBS(data as string, gamma as single)` as PNGpictureMBS

Tiff:

`TIFFStringToPictureMBS(data as string)` as picture
`TIFFStringToTiffPictureMBS(data as string)` as TiffPictureMBS

BMP:

`BMPStringtoPictureMBS(data as string)` as picture
`Picture.BMPDataMBS(ResolutionValueDPI as Integer=72)` as string

GIF:

`GifStringToGifMBS(data as string)` as GIFMBS
`GifStringToPictureMBS(data as string)` as Picture

5.0.85 How to copy an array?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can use a function like this to copy an array:

Example:

```
Function CopyArray(a() as Double) as Double()  
dim r() as Double  
for each v as Double in a  
r.Append v  
next  
Return r  
End Function
```

Notes: If needed make several copies of this method with different data types, not just double.
For a deep copy of an array of objects, you need to change code to also make a copy of those objects.

5.0.86 How to copy a dictionary?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can use a function like this to copy a dictionary:

Example:

```
Function CopyDictionary(d as Dictionary) As Dictionary  
dim r as new Dictionary  
for each key as Variant in d.keys  
r.Value(key) = d.Value(key)  
next  
Return r  
End Function
```

Notes: If needed make several copies of this method with different data types, not just double.
For a deep copy of a dictionary of objects, you need to change code to also make a copy of those objects.

5.0.87 How to copy parts of a movie to another one?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Windows.

Answer: The code below copies ten seconds of the snowman movie to the dummy movie starting at the 5th second.

Example:

```

dim f as FolderItem
dim md as EditableMovie
dim ms as EditableMovie

f=SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("Our First Snowman.mov")
ms=f.OpenEditableMovie

ms.SelectionStartMBS=5
ms.SelectionLengthMBS=10

f=SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("dummy.mov")
md=f.CreateMovie

msgbox str(md.AddMovieSelectionMBS(ms))

```

Notes: If result is not 0, the method fails.

5.0.88 How to create a birthday like calendar event?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```

// start a connection to the calendar database
dim s as new CalCalendarStoreMBS

// needed for the error details
dim e as NSErrorMBS

dim r as CalRecurrenceRuleMBS = CalRecurrenceRuleMBS.initYearlyRecurrence(1, nil) // repeat every
year without end

dim a as new CalAlarmMBS // add alarm
a.action = a.CalAlarmActionDisplay
a.relativeTrigger = -3600*24 // 24 Hours before

// create a new calendar
dim c as new CalEventMBS

dim d as new date(2011, 04, 20) // the date

dim calendars() as CalCalendarMBS = s.calendars

```

```

// set properties
c.Title="Test Birthday"
c.startDate=d
c.recurrenceRule = r
c.calendar=calendars(0) // add to first calendar
c.addAlarm(a)
c.endDate = d
c.isAllDay = true

// save event
call s.saveEvent(c,s.CalSpanAllEvents, e)
if e<>nil then
MsgBox e.localizedDescription
else
MsgBox "New event was created."
end if

```

Notes: This adds an event to iCal for the given date with alarm to remember you and repeats it every year.

5.0.89 How to create a GUID?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use the UUIDMBS class for this.

5.0.90 How to create a Mac picture clip file?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: You can use code like this one.

Example:

```

dim f As FolderItem
dim p As Picture

f=SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("Test.pictClipping")
if f=nil then Return

p=new Picture(300,200,32) 'Make a sample picture
p.Graphics.ForeColor=RGB(0,255,255)
p.Graphics.FillOval 0,0,99,99

```

```
p.Graphics.ForeColor=RGB(255,0,0)
p.Graphics.DrawOval 0,0,99,99
```

```
dim r As ResourceFork 'ResourceFork is needed for a clip file
```

```
// Please define a file type Any
r=f.CreateResourceFork("Any")
```

```
// get PICT data using plugin function
dim pictdata as string = p.PicHandleDataMBS
r.AddResource(pictdata,"PICT",256,"Picture")
```

```
dim m as new MemoryBlock(8)
```

```
m.LittleEndian = false
m.Int16Value(0) = 0
m.Int16Value(2) = 0
m.Int16Value(4) = p.Width
m.Int16Value(6) = p.Height
```

```
r.AddResource(m,"RECT",256,"")
```

```
'Values taken from a sample file and irrelevant to the problem
```

```
dim data as string = DecodeBase64("AQAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAACAFRDRVIAAABAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAABUQ0IQAAAAA")
r.AddResource(data,"drag",128,"") 'ditto
r.Close
```

Notes: In general Apple has deprecated this, but a few application still support clippings.

5.0.91 How to create a PDF file in Xojo?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Check our DynaPDF plugin and the examples.

Notes: An alternative can be to use the CoreGraphics and Cocoa functions on Mac OS X. For Windows, we can only suggest our DynaPDF plugin.

5.0.92 How to create EmailAttachment for PDF Data in memory?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can use code like the one below:

Example:

Function EmailAttachmentFromPDFData(PDFData as string, filename as string) As EmailAttachment
 dim a as new EmailAttachment

```
a.data = EncodeBase64(PDFData, 76)
a.ContentEncoding = "base64"
a.MIMETYPE = "application/pdf"
a.MacType = "PDF "
a.MacCreator = "prvw"
a.Name = filename
```

Return a

End Function

Notes: Compared to sample code from Xojo documentation, we set the mime type correct for PDF. The MacType/MacCreator codes are deprecated, but you can still include them for older Mac email clients. "prvw" is the creator code for Apple's preview app.

5.0.93 How to create PDF for image files?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use DynaPDF like this:

Example:

```
Function CreatePrintPDF(jpgFiles() as folderitem, pdfFile as FolderItem, PageWidth as Integer, PageHeight as Integer) As Boolean
  // have files?
  If pdfFile = Nil Then Return False
  If jpgFiles = Nil Then Return False

  If jpgFiles.Ubound < 0 Then Return False

  // new DynaPDF
  Dim pdf As New MyDynapdfMBS

  // page width/height in MilliMeter
  Dim pdfWidth as Integer = PageWidth * 72 / 25.4
  Dim pdfHeight as Integer = PageHeight * 72 / 25.4

  // put your license here
  Call pdf.SetLicenseKey "Starter"

  // create pdf
  Call pdf.CreateNewPDF pdfFile
```

```

// set a couple of options
Call pdf.SetPageCoords(MyDynaPDFMBS.kpcTopDown)
Call pdf.SetResolution(300)
Call pdf.SetUseTransparency(False)
Call pdf.SetSaveNewImageFormat(False)
Call pdf.SetGStateFlags(MyDynaPDFMBS.kgfUseImageColorSpace, False)
Call pdf.SetJPEGQuality(100)

// set page size
Call pdf.SetBBox(MyDynaPDFMBS.kpbMediaBox, 0, 0, pdfWidth, pdfHeight)
Call pdf.SetPageWidth(pdfWidth)
Call pdf.SetPageHeight(pdfHeight)

// append pages with one image per page
For i as Integer = 0 To jpgFiles.Ubound
Call pdf.Append
Call pdf.InsertImageEx(0, 0, pdfWidth, pdfHeight, jpgFiles(i), 1)
Call pdf.EndPage
Next

// close
Call pdf.CloseFile

Return True
End Function

```

Notes: This is to join image files in paper size to a new PDF.
e.g. scans in A4 into an A4 PDF.

5.0.94 How to CURL Options translate to Plugin Calls?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Below a few tips on how to translate command line CURL calls to plugin calls.

Notes: `curl -vX PUT http://localhost:5984/appserials/78569238475/DocumentRegister.docx?rev=3-25634563456 -data-binary @DocumentRegister.docx -H "Content-Type: application/msword"`

- The option `-v` means verbose. You can use `OptionVerbose` and listen for messages in the `DebugMessage` event.
- The option `-X PUT` means we want to do a HTTP PUT Request. So set `OptionPut` to true. Also you will want to set `OptionUpload` to true as you upload data.
- We have the URL which you put into `OptionURL` property.

- The `-data-binary` option tells CURL to pass the given data. With the `@` before the data, it is interpreted as a file name, so the data is read from the given file. You'll need to open this file and pass data with the Read event as needed. (See CURLS ftp file upload example project)
- The last option `-H` specifies an additional header for the upload. Pass this additional header with the `SetOptionHTTPHeader` method.

```
curl -X PUT http://127.0.0.1:5984/appserials/f2f4e540bf8bb60f61cfc4328001c59 -d '{ "type": "Product", "description": "Application Serial", "acronym": "AppSerial", "dateAdded": "2011-03-21 14:57:36" } '
```

- Option `-X PUT` like above.
- Pass the URL again in `OptionURL`
- This time data is passed in command line for CURL. You'd put this data in the quotes into a string and make it available in the Read event. (See CURLS ftp upload example project)

5.0.95 How to delete file with ftp and curl plugin?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can set post/pre quotes to have ftp commands executed before or after the download/upload.

Example:

```
dim d as CURLMBS // your curl object
```

```
// delete file
```

```
dim ws() As String
```

```
ws.Append "DELE Temp.txt"
```

```
d.SetOptionPostQuote(ws)
```

Notes: Use `SetOptionPostQuote`, `SetOptionPreQuote` or `SetOptionQuote`.

The ftp commands you pass here are native ftp commands and not the commands you use with ftp applications. To delete use `DELE` and the file path.

5.0.96 How to detect display resolution changed?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: On Mac OS X simply listen for display changed notifications.

Notes: Use the "Distribution Notification Center.rbp" example project as a base and use it to listen to notifications with the name "O3DeviceChanged".

5.0.97 How to detect retina?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Please use Window.BackingScaleFactorMBS to query the factor.

Example:

```
msgbox str(window1.BackingScaleFactorMBS)
```

5.0.98 How to disable force quit?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer:

Please visit this website and get the control panel for Mac OS 9 there:

<http://www3.sk.sympatico.ca/tinyjohn/DFQ.html>

For Mac OS X use the MBS Plugin with the SetSystemUIModeMBS method.

Notes:

Please use presentationOptions in NSApplicationMBS for Cocoa applications.

5.0.99 How to disable the error dialogs from Internet Explorer on javascript errors?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: You can use this code in the htmlviewer open event:

Example:

```
if targetwin32 then
htmlviewer1._ole.Content.value("Silent") = True
end if
```

Notes: This disables the error dialogs from Internet Explorer.

5.0.100 How to display a PDF file in Xojo?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: On Mac OS X you can use CoreGraphics or PDFKit to display a PDF.

Notes: An alternative can be to load the PDF into a htmlviewer so the PDF plugin can display it.

On Windows you may need to use the Acrobat ActiveX control from Adobe or launch Acrobat Reader.

5.0.101 How to do a lottery in RB?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Try this function:

Example:

```
Sub Lotto(max as Integer,count as Integer,z() as Integer)
// Lotto count numbers of max put into the array z beginning at index 0
dim n(0) as Integer ' all the numbers
dim m as Integer ' the highest field in the current array
dim i,a,b,d as Integer ' working variables

'fill the array with the numbers
m=max-1
redim n(m)

for i=0 to m
n(i)=i+1
next

' unsort them by exchanging random ones
m=max*10
for i=1 to m
a=rnd*max
b=rnd*max

d=n(a)
n(a)=n(b)
n(b)=d
next

' get the first count to the dest array
m=count-1
redim z(m)
for i=0 to m
z(i)=n(i)
next

'sort the result
z.sort
End Sub
```



```

b=true
x=x1
while (x<x2) and (y<y2)
  ox=x
  oy=y

  x=x+dx
  y=y+dy

  if b then
    g.DrawLine ox,oy,x,y
  end if

  b=not b
wend

```

End Sub

Notes: It would be possible to add this to the plugin, but I think it's better if you do it in plain Xojo code, so it even works on Windows.

5.0.104 How to draw a nice antialiased line?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer:

This code can help you although it's not perfect.
You need to set lc to the current color you use.

Example:

```

Sub drawLine(xs as Integer, ys as Integer, xe as Integer, ye as Integer, face as RGBSurface, lineColor as
color)
  dim intX, intY, count, n, xDiff, yDiff as Integer
  dim v, v1, floatX, floatY, xx, yy, xStep, yStep as Double
  dim c as color

  const st=1.0

  xDiff=xe-xs
  yDiff=ye-ys
  count=max(abs(xDiff), abs(yDiff))
  xStep=xDiff/count
  yStep=yDiff/count

```

```

xx=xs
yy=ys
for n=1 to count
intX=xx
intY=yy
floatX=xx-intX
floatY=yy-intY

v=(1-floatX)*(1-floatY)*st
v1=1-v
c=face.pixel(intX, intY)
face.pixel(intX, intY)=rgb(v*lineColor.red+v1*c.red, v*lineColor.green+v1*c.green, v*lineColor.blue+v1*c.blue)
v=floatX*(1-floatY)*st
v1=1-v
c=face.pixel(intX+1, intY)
face.pixel(intX+1, intY)=rgb(v*lineColor.red+v1*c.red, v*lineColor.green+v1*c.green, v*lineColor.blue+v1*c.blue)
v=(1-floatX)*floatY*st
v1=1-v
c=face.pixel(intX, intY+1)
face.pixel(intX, intY+1)=rgb(v*lineColor.red+v1*c.red, v*lineColor.green+v1*c.green, v*lineColor.blue+v1*c.blue)
v=floatX*floatY*st
v1=1-v
c=face.pixel(intX+1, intY+1)
face.pixel(intX+1, intY+1)=rgb(v*lineColor.red+v1*c.red, v*lineColor.green+v1*c.green, v*lineColor.blue+v1*c.blue)

xx=xx+xStep
yy=yy+yStep
next

End Sub

```

Notes:

PS: st should be 1 and face should be a RGBSurface or a Graphics object.

5.0.105 How to dump java class interface?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: In terminal you can use "javap -s <classname>" to display the class with the method names and parameters.

Notes: For example show ResultSet class: javap -s java.sql.ResultSet

5.0.106 How to duplicate a picture with mask or alpha channel?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use code like this function:

Example:

```
Function Duplicate(extends p as Picture) As Picture
#if RBVersion >= 2011.04 then
if p.HasAlphaChannel then

// create nw picture and copy content:
dim q as new Picture(p.Width, p.Height)
q.Graphics.DrawPicture p,0,0

Return q

end if
#endif

// create new picture
dim q as new Picture(p.Width, p.Height, 32)

// get mask
dim oldMask as Picture = p.mask(false)
if oldMask = nil then
// no mask, so simple copy
q.Graphics.DrawPicture p,0,0
Return q
end if

// remove mask
p.mask = nil

// copy picture and mask
q.Graphics.DrawPicture p, 0, 0
q.mask.Graphics.DrawPicture oldMask,0,0

// restore mask
p.mask = oldmask

Return q
End Function
```

Notes: Simply copy it to a module and call it like this: `q = p.duplicate`.

The code above works with old Xojo versions because of the `#if` even if your RS version does not support alpha channel pictures. This way it's future proof.

5.0.107 How to enable assistive devices?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can use AppleScript code like below:

Notes: tell application "System Events"
activate

```
set UI elements enabled to true
```

```
return UI elements enabled
end tell
```

You can run this with AppleScriptMBS class.

5.0.108 How to encrypt a file with Blowfish?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use code like this:

Example:

```
dim fi as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.xojo_binary_project")
dim fo as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.encrypted")
```

```
// read input
```

```
dim bi as BinaryStream = BinaryStream.Open(fi)
```

```
dim si as string = bi.Read(bi.Length)
```

```
bi.Close
```

```
// encrypt
```

```
dim so as string = BlowfishMBS.Encrypt("MyKey",si)
```

```
// write output
```

```
dim bo as BinaryStream = BinaryStream.Create(fo)
```

```
bo.Write so
```

```
bo.Close
```

Notes: Of course you can decrypt same way, just use Decrypt function and of course swap files.

5.0.109 How to extract text from HTML?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use both RemoveHTMLTagsMBS and DecodingFromHTMLMBS like this:

Example:

```
dim html as string = "<p><B>Gr&uuml;&szlig;e</B></P>"
dim htmltext as string = RemoveHTMLTagsMBS(html)
dim text as string = DecodingFromHTMLMBS(htmltext)
```

MsgBox text // shows: Gr√üë

Notes: You can use it together with RemoveHTMLTagsMBS to remove html tags. What you get will be the text without tags.

DecodingFromHTMLMBS turns HTML escapes back to unicode characters. Like ä to √§.

5.0.110 How to find empty folders in a folder?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```
dim folder as folderitem // your folder

dim c as Integer = folder.count
for i as Integer = 1 to c
dim item as folderitem = folder.trueitem(i)
if item = nil then
// ignore
elseif item.directory then
// folder
if item.count = 0 then
// found empty folder
end if
end if
next
```

5.0.111 How to find iTunes on a Mac OS X machine fast?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can try Launch Services.

Example:

```
dim f as FolderItem

f=LaunchServicesFindApplicationForInfoMBS("hook","com.apple.iTunes","iTunes.app")

MsgBox f.NativePath
```

5.0.112 How to find network interface for a socket by it's name?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can use our plugin to build a lookup table.

Example:

```
Function FindNetworkInterface(name as string) As NetworkInterface
name = name.trim

if name.len = 0 then Return nil

// search by IP/MAC
dim u as Integer = System.NetworkInterfaceCount-1
for i as Integer = 0 to u
dim n as NetworkInterface = System.GetNetworkInterface(i)
if n.IPAddress = name or n.MACAddress = name then
Return n
end if
next

// use MBS Plugin to build a mapping
dim interfaces() as NetworkInterfaceMBS = NetworkInterfaceMBS.AllInterfaces
dim map as new Dictionary

for each n as NetworkInterfaceMBS in interfaces
dim IPv4s() as string = n.IPv4s
dim IPv6s() as string = n.IPv6s

for each IPv4 as string in IPv4s
map.Value(IPv4) = n.Name
next
for each IPv6 as string in IPv6s
map.Value(IPv6) = n.Name
next
if n.MAC<>>" then
map.Value(n.MAC) = n.Name
```

```

end if
next

// now search interfaces by name, IPv4 or IPv6
for i as Integer = 0 to u
dim n as NetworkInterface = System.GetNetworkInterface(i)
if map.Lookup(n.IPAddress, "") = name then
Return n
end if

if map.Lookup(n.MACAddress, "") = name then
Return n
end if
next

End Function

```

Notes: The code above uses a lookup table build using NetworkInterfaceMBS class to find the network interface by name.

5.0.113 How to find version of Microsoft Word?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use code like this:

Example:

```

// find Word
dim f as FolderItem = LaunchServicesFindApplicationForInfoMBS("", "com.microsoft.Word", "")

// open bundle
dim c as new NSBundleMBS(f)

// read info
dim d as Dictionary = c.infoDictionary

// show version
MsgBox d.Lookup("CFBundleVersion", "")

```

Notes: Older versions of Word can be found with creator code "MSWD".

5.0.114 How to fix CURL error 60/53 on connecting to server?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You probably connect with SSL and you have no valid certificate.

Example:

```
dim d as new CURLSMBS

// Disable SSL verification
d.OptionSSLVerifyHost = 0 // don't verify server
d.OptionSSLVerifyPeer = 0 // don't proofs certificate is authentic

// With SSL Verification:
dim cacert as FolderItem = Getfolderitem("cacert.pem")
d.OptionCAInfo = cacert.NativePath
d.OptionSSLVerifyHost = 2 // verify server
d.OptionSSLVerifyPeer = 1 // proofs certificate is authentic
```

Notes: You can either use the code above to disable the SSL verification and have no security. Or you use the cacert file and enable the verification. Than you only get a connection if the server has a valid certificate.

see also:

<http://curl.haxx.se/ca/>

5.0.115 How to format double with n digits?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can use the FormatMBS function for this.

Example:

```
dim d as Double = 123.4567890
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("%f", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("%e", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("%g", d)

listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("%5.5f", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("%5.5e", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("%5.5g", d)

d = 0.000000123456
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("%f", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("%e", d)
```

```
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("%g", d)

listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("%5.5f", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("%5.5e", d)
listbox1.AddRow FormatMBS("%5.5g", d)
```

Notes: see FormatMBS for details.

In general %f is normal style, %e is scientific and %g is whichever gives best result for given space.

5.0.116 How to get a time converted to user time zone in a web app?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use the WebSession.GMTOffset property.

Example:

```
Sub Open()
// current date on server
dim d as new date
dim s as string = d.LongTime

// adjust to client GMT offset
d.GMTOffset = d.GMTOffset + Session.GMTOffset

dim t as string = D.LongTime

MsgBox s+EndOfLine+t
End Sub
```

5.0.117 How to get an handle to the frontmost window on Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: This function returns a handle for the frontmost window:

Example:

```
Function GetForegroundWindowHandle() as Integer
#if targetwin32 then
declare function GetForegroundWindow Lib "user32.dll" as Integer
Return GetForegroundWindow()
#endif
End Function
```

5.0.118 How to get CFAbsoluteTime from date?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Windows.

Answer: Use code like this:

Example:

```
dim d as new date
dim t as CFTimeZoneMBS = SystemCFTimeZoneMBS
dim g as new CFGregorianCalendarMBS
g.Day = d.Day
g.Month = d.Month
g.Year = d.Year
g.Minute = d.Minute
g.Hour = d.Hour
g.Second = d.Second

dim at as CFAbsoluteTimeMBS = g.AbsoluteTime(t)
dim x as Double = at.Value
```

```
MsgBox str(x)
```

Notes: As you see we need a timezone and put the date values in a gregorian date record. Now we can query absolute time for the given timezone.

5.0.119 How to get client IP address on web app?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use the WebSession.RemoteAddress property.

Example:

```
Sub Open()
Title = Session.RemoteAddress
End Sub
```

5.0.120 How to get fonts to load in charts on Linux?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Please use the SetFontSearchPath method in the CDBaseChartMBS class to specify where your fonts are.

Example:

```

if TargetLinux then
CDBaseChartMBS.SetFontSearchPath "/usr/share/fonts/truetype;/usr/share/fonts/truetype/msttcorefonts"
else
// on Mac and Windows we use system fonts.
end if

// also you can later switch default fonts:

dim Chart as CDBaseChartMBS // your chart

#If TargetARM And TargetLinux Then
// use specific fonts on Linux on Raspberry Pi
Call Chart.setDefaultFonts("/usr/share/fonts/truetype/piboto/PibotoLt-Regular.ttf", "/usr/share/fonts/truetype/piboto/Pi
#EndIf

```

Notes: On macOS, iOS and Windows, the fonts are loaded from the system's font folder.

e.g. if you use ubuntu, you can install the ttf-mscorefonts-installer package and call this method with "/usr/share/fonts/truetype/msttcorefonts" as the path. No backslash on the end of a path, please.

5.0.121 How to get fonts to load in DynaPDF on Linux?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Please use the AddFontSearchPath method in the DynaPDFMBS class to specify where your fonts are.

Example:

```

dim d as new DynaPDFMBS
if TargetLinux then
call d.AddFontSearchPath "/usr/share/fonts/truetype", true
else
// on Mac and Windows we use system fonts.
end if

```

Notes: On Mac OS X and Windows, the fonts are loaded from the system's font folder.

e.g. if you use ubuntu, you can install the ttf-mscorefonts-installer package and call this method with "/usr/share/fonts/truetype/msttcorefonts" as the path. No backslash on the end of a path, please.

5.0.122 How to get GMT time and back?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can use the date class and the GMTOffset property.

Example:

```
// now
dim d as new date

// now in GMT
dim e as new date
e.GMTOffset = 0

// show
MsgBox str(d.TotalSeconds,"0.0")+ " " +str(e.TotalSeconds, "0.0")

dim GMTTimeStamp as Double = e.TotalSeconds

// restore
dim f as new date

// add GMT offset here
f.TotalSeconds = GMTTimeStamp + f.GMTOffset*3600
// because here it's removed
f.GMTOffset = f.GMTOffset

MsgBox d.ShortTime+" (" +str(d.GMTOffset)+") " +str(d.TotalSeconds,"0.0")+EndOfLine+_
e.ShortTime+" (" +str(e.GMTOffset)+") " +str(e.TotalSeconds,"0.0")+EndOfLine+_
f.ShortTime+" (" +str(f.GMTOffset)+") " +str(f.TotalSeconds,"0.0")
```

Notes: It's sometimes a bit tricky with the date class as setting one property often changes the others.

5.0.123 How to get good crash reports?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Check this website from the webkit website:

Notes: <http://webkit.org/quality/crashlogs.html>

5.0.124 How to get list of all threads?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use the runtime module like in this function:

Example:

```
Function Threads() As Thread()
#pragma DisableBackgroundTasks
dim t() as Thread

Dim o as Runtime.ObjectIterator=Runtime.IterateObjects
While o.MoveNext
if o.Current isa Thread then
t.Append thread(o.current)
end if
Wend

Return t
End Function
```

Notes: This returns an array of all thread objects currently in memory.

The pragma is important here as it avoids thread switches which may cause a thread to be created or deleted.

5.0.125 How to get parameters from webpage URL in Xojo Web Edition?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use the Webpage.ParametersReceived event.

Example:

```
Sub ParametersReceived(Variables As Dictionary)
for each key as Variant in Variables.keys
MsgBox key+" ->" +Variables.Value(key)
next
End Sub
```

Notes: The text encodings of this strings is not defined in Xojo 2010r5. Please use DefineEncoding.

5.0.126 How to get the color for disabled textcolor?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Ask the appearance manager:

Example:

```
Function GetThemeTextColor(inColor as Integer, inDepth as Integer, inColorDev as Boolean) As Color
declare function GetThemeTextColor lib "Carbon" (inColor as Integer, inDepth as Integer, inColorDev as
Boolean, outColor as Ptr) as Integer
```

```
dim i as Integer
```

```
dim col as MemoryBlock
```

```
col = newMemoryBlock(6)
```

```
i = GetThemeTextColor(inColor, inDepth, inColorDev, col)
```

```
return RGB(col.UShort(0)\256, col.UShort(2)\256, col.UShort(4)\256)
```

```
End Function
```

Notes: The color for this is:

```
const kThemeTextColorDialogInactive = 2.
```

```
c = GetThemeTextColor(kThemeTextColorDialogInactive, Screen(0).Depth, true)
```

For Mac OS X you should use "CarbonLib" instead of "AppearanceLib" ...

5.0.127 How to get the current free stack space?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can something like the code below:

Example:

```
Sub ShowStackSize()
```

```
dim threadid as Integer
```

```
dim size as Integer
```

```
declare function GetCurrentThread lib "Carbon" (byref threadid as Integer) as short
```

```
declare function ThreadCurrentStackSize lib "Carbon" (threadid as Integer, byref size as Integer) as short
```

```
if GetCurrentThread(threadid)=0 then
```

```
if 0=ThreadCurrentStackSize(threadid,size) then
```

```
MsgBox str(size)
```

```
end if
```

```
end if
```

End Sub

Notes: For Mac OS 9, use "ThreadLib" instead of "CarbonLib". You can use #if if you like for that.

5.0.128 How to get the current timezone?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Windows.

Answer:

You can use the TimeZoneMBS class or the CFTimeZoneMBS class.
Or code like below:

Example:

```
Function GMTOffsetInMinutes() as Integer
// Returns the offset of the current time to GMT in minutes.
// supports Mac OS and Windows, but not Linux yet (let me know if
// you have code for that, please)
//
// Note that the offset is not always an even multiple of 60, but
// there are also half hour offsets, even one 5:45h offset

// This version by Thomas Tempelmann (rb@tempel.org) on 25 Nov 2005
// with a fix that should also make it work with future Intel Mac targets.
//
// Using code from various authors found on the RB NUG mailing list

dim result, bias, dayLightbias as Integer
dim info as memoryBlock
dim offset as Integer

#if targetMacOS then

Declare Sub ReadLocation lib "Carbon" (location As ptr)

info = NewMemoryBlock(12)
ReadLocation info
if false then
// bad, because it does not work on Intel Macs:
'offset = info.short(9) * 256 + info.byte(11)
else
offset = BitwiseAnd (info.long(8), &hFFFFFF)
end

offset = info.short(9) * 256 + info.byte(11)
```

```

offset = offset \60
return offset

#endif

#if targetWin32 then

Declare Function GetTimeZoneInformation Lib "Kernel32" ( tzInfoPointer as Ptr ) as Integer
// returns one of
// TIME_ZONE_ID_UNKNOWN 0
// - Note: e.g. New Delhi (GMT+5:30) and Newfoundland (-3:30) return this value 0
// TIME_ZONE_ID_STANDARD 1
// TIME_ZONE_ID_DAYLIGHT 2

info = new MemoryBlock(172)
result = GetTimeZoneInformation(info)

bias = info.Long(0)
// note: the original code I found in the NUG archives used Long(84) and switched to Long(0)
// only for result=1 and result=2, but my tests found that Long(0) is also the right value for result=0

if result = 2 then
daylightBias = info.long(168)
end if
offset = - (bias + dayLightbias)
return offset

#endif

End Function

```

5.0.129 How to get the current window title?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: The code below returns the current window title for the frontmost window on Mac OS X if Accessibility services are

Example:

```

Function CurrentWindowTitle() As string
// your application needs permissions for accessibility to make this work!

dim SystemWideElement,FocusedApplicationElement,FocusedWindowElement as AXUIElementMBS
dim FocusedApplication,FocusedWindow,Title as AXValueMBS
dim s as String
dim cs as CFStringMBS

```

```

SystemWideElement=AccessibilityMBS.SystemWideAXUIElement
if SystemWideElement<>nil then
FocusedApplication=SystemWideElement.AttributeValue(AccessibilityMBS.kAXFocusedApplicationAttribute)
if FocusedApplication.Type=AccessibilityMBS.kAXUIElementMBSTypeID then
FocusedApplicationElement=new AXUIElementMBS
FocusedApplicationElement.Handle=FocusedApplication.Handle
FocusedApplicationElement.RetainObject

FocusedWindow=FocusedApplicationElement.AttributeValue(AccessibilityMBS.kAXFocusedWindowAttribute)

if FocusedWindow<>nil and AccessibilityMBS.kAXUIElementMBSTypeID=FocusedWindow.Type then

FocusedWindowElement=new AXUIElementMBS
FocusedWindowElement.Handle=FocusedWindow.Handle
FocusedWindowElement.RetainObject

Title=FocusedWindowElement.AttributeValue(AccessibilityMBS.kAXTitleAttribute)
if Title<>nil and Title.Type=kCFStringMBSTypeID then
cs=new CFStringMBS
cs.handle=Title.Handle
cs.RetainObject
Return cs.str
end if
end if
end if
end if
End Function

```

5.0.130 How to get the cursor blink interval time?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: On Mac OS you can use GetCaretTime from the toolbox.

Example:

```
declare function GetCaretTime lib "Carbon" () as Integer
```

```
MsgBox str(GetCaretTime()+ " ticks")
```

Notes: 60 ticks make one second.

5.0.131 How to get the list of the current selected files in the Finder?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer:

Use the AppleScript like this one:

```
tell application "finder"
return selection
end tell
```

Which translates into this AppleEvent:

```
Process("Finder").SendAE "core,getd,'—':obj { form:prop, want:type(prop), seld:type(sele), from:'null'() }
"
```

and as Xojo code it looks like this:

Example:

```
dim ae as appleEvent
dim o1 as appleEventObjectSpecifier
dim f as folderItem
dim alist as appleEventDescList
dim i as Integer
dim dateiname as string

// setup the AppleEvent
o1=getpropertyObjectDescriptor( nil, "sele")
ae= newappleEvent("core", "getd", "MACS")
ae.objectSpecifierParam("—")=o1

// send it
if ae.send then
// got the list
alist=ae.replyDescList

// now show the list of filename into an editfield:

for i=1 to alist.count
f=alist.folderItem(i)

dateiname=f.name
// editfield1 with property "multiline=true"!
editfield1.text=editfield1.text + dateiname + chr(13)
next
```

end if

5.0.132 How to get the Mac OS system version?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: The following code queries the value and displays the version number:

Example:

```

dim first as Integer
dim second as Integer
dim third as Integer
dim l as Integer

if System.Gestalt("sysv",l) then

Third=Bitwiseand(l,15)
second=Bitwiseand(l\16,15)
first=Bitwiseand(l\256,15)+10*Bitwiseand(l\256\16,15)
end if

if First>=10 then
msgbox "Mac OS X "+str(First)+" "+str(Second)+" "+str(third)
else
msgbox "Mac OS "+str(First)+" "+str(Second)+" "+str(third)
end if

```

5.0.133 How to get the Mac OS Version using System.Gestalt?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```

Dim s As String
Dim b As Boolean
Dim i, resp as Integer

// Systemversion
b = System.Gestalt("sysv", resp)
If b then
s = Hex(resp)

```

```

For i =Len(s)-1 DownTo 1
s=Left(s,i)+””+Mid(s,i+1)
Next
MsgBox ”Systemversion: Mac OS ” + s
end if

```

Notes: The MBS Plugin has a SystemInformationMBS.OSVersionString function for this.

5.0.134 How to get the screensize excluding the task bar?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Try this code:

Notes: Use the Screen class with the available* properties.

5.0.135 How to get the size of the frontmost window on Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Try this code:

Notes: Make yourself a class for the WindowRect with four properties:

```

Bottom as Integer
Left as Integer
Right as Integer
Top as Integer

```

Add the following method to your class:

```

Sub GetWindowRect(windowhandle as Integer)
dim err as Integer
dim mem as memoryBlock
#if targetwin32 then
Declare Function GetWindowRect Lib ”user32.dll” (hwnd as Integer, ipRect As Ptr) as Integer

mem = newmemoryBlock(16)
err = GetWindowRect(windowhandle, mem)
Left = mem.long(0)
Top = mem.Long(4)
Right = mem.Long(8)
Bottom = mem.Long(12)

```

```
#endif  
End Sub
```

Good to use for the MDI Master Window!

5.0.136 How to get the source code of a HTMLViewer?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```
// for Windows:
```

```
msgbox HTMLViewer1.IEHTMLTextMBS
```

```
// for MacOS with WebKit 2.x:
```

```
msgbox HTMLViewer1.WKWebViewMBS.HTMLText
```

5.0.137 How to get Xojo apps running Linux?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You need to install some require packages.

Notes: You need CUPS as well as GTK packages. On 64 bit systems also the ia32-libs package.

Please note that you need a x86 compatible Linux. So no PPC, Power, ARM or other CPUs.

5.0.138 How to handle really huge images with GraphicsMagick or ImageMagick?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Sometimes it may be better to use an extra application to process images.

Notes: A typical 32 bit app made with Xojo can use around 1.8 GB on Windows and 3 GB on Mac OS X. Some images may be huge, so that processing them causes several copies of the image to be in memory. With a 500 MB image in memory, doing a scale or rotation may require a temp image. So with source, temp and dest images with each 500 MB plus your normal app memory usage, you may hit the limit of Windows with 1.8 GB.

In that case it may be worth running a tool like gm in the shell class. gm is the command line version of GraphicsMagick. There you can run the 64 bit version which is not limited in memory like your own application. Also you can monitor progress and keep your app responsive.

5.0.139 How to handle tab key for editable cells in listbox?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use code like this function:

Example:

```
Function HandleTabInList(list as listbox, row as Integer, column as Integer, key as String) As Boolean
// Handle tab character in Listbox.CellKeyDown event
```

```
Select case asc(key)
case 9
if Keyboard.AsyncShiftKey then
// back

// look for column left
for i as Integer = column-1 downto 0
if list.ColumnType(i) >= list.TypeEditable then
list.EditCell(row, i)
Return true
end if
next

// not found, so look in row before
row = row - 1
if row >= 0 then
for i as Integer = list.ColumnCount-1 downto 0
if list.ColumnType(i) >= list.TypeEditable then
list.EditCell(row, i)
Return true
end if
next
end if
else
// forward

// look for column right
for i as Integer = column+1 to list.ColumnCount-1
if list.ColumnType(i) >= list.TypeEditable then
list.EditCell(row, i)
Return true
end if
next
```

```

// not found, so look in row below
row = row + 1
if row <list.ListCount then
for i as Integer = 0 to list.ColumnCount-1
if list.ColumnType(i) >= list.TypeEditable then
list.EditCell(row, i)
Return true
end if
next
end if
end if
end Select
End Function

```

Notes: You call it from CellKeyDown event like this:

```

EventHandler Function CellKeyDown(row as Integer, column as Integer, key as String) As Boolean
if HandleTabInList(me, row, column, key) then Return true
End EventHandler

```

As you see in the code, we handle tab and shift + tab for moving back and forward. Also we wrap to previous/next row if needed. Feel free to extend this to wrap from last to first row or create a new row for editing.

5.0.140 How to hard link MapKit framework?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Our MapKit classes weak link the framework. If you need hard linking it for the App Store, you can add this method to a class:

Example:

```

Sub ReferenceMapKit()
// just put this in window or app class

#if TargetMachO and Target64Bit then
Declare sub testing Lib "MapKit" Selector "test" (id as ptr)
testing(nil)
#endif

End Sub

```

Notes: No need to call the method.

Just having it in a window or app, will cause the compiler to hard link the framework.

5.0.141 How to have a PDF downloaded to the user in a web application?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use a WebHTMLViewer control and load the PDF file with the PDF plugin from the browser.

Example:

```
dim CurrentFile as WebFile // a property of the WebPage

// define the PDF file
CurrentFile = new WebFile
CurrentFile.Filename = "test.pdf"
CurrentFile.MIMEType = "application/pdf"
CurrentFile.Data = "some pdf data" // MyDynaPDF.GetBuffer
CurrentFile.ForceDownload = true

// start the download
showurl(CurrentFile.url)
```

Notes: See our Create PDF example for the Xojo Web Edition.

5.0.142 How to hide all applications except mine?

Platform: macOS.

Answer: The code below will on Mac OS hide all applications except your one:

Example:

```
dim p as new ProcessMBS

p.GetFirstProcess
do
if not p.FrontProcess then
p.Visible=false
end if
loop until not p.GetNextProcess
```

5.0.143 How to hide script errors in HTMLViewer on Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Set Internet Explorer to silent mode with code like this:

Example:

```
htmlviewer1._ole.Content.value("Silent") = True
```

Notes: Simply put this code in the open event of your htmlviewer control (using me instead of htmlviewer1).

5.0.144 How to hide the grid/background/border in ChartDirector?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: If you want to hide something in a chart, simply assign the kTransparent constant as color.

5.0.145 How to hide the mouse cursor on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this declare:

Example:

```
Declare Sub HideCursor Lib "Carbon" () Inline68K("A852")
```

```
HideCursor
```

Notes: The MBS Plugin has this function and supports it on Windows, too.

5.0.146 How to insert image to NSTextView or TextArea?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: With NSTextViewMBS you can use this code to insert file:

Example:

```
// insert a file to textview
```

```
Public Sub InsertFile(textview as NSTextViewMBS, f as FolderItem)
```

```
// read to file
```

```

dim b as BinaryStream = BinaryStream.Open(f)
dim s as string = b.Read(b.Length)

// build wrapper
dim fileWrapper as NSFileWrapperMBS = NSFileWrapperMBS.initRegularFileWithContents(s)
fileWrapper.preferredFilename = f.name

// make attachment
dim fileAttachment as new NSTextAttachmentMBS(fileWrapper)
dim attributedString as NSAttributedStringMBS = NSAttributedStringMBS.attributedStringWithAttachment(fileAttachment)

// add to a NSTextViewMBS
textview.insertText attributedString

End Sub

```

Notes: For TextArea you can query the underlying NSTextViewMBS object via TextArea.NSTextViewMBS method.

5.0.147 How to jump to an anchor in a htmlviewer?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Windows.

Answer: You can use javascript to change the current window's location.

Example:

```

// load website
htmlviewer1.LoadURL "http://www.monkeybreadsoftware.net/addressbook-abpersonmbs.shtml"

// later jump to anchor named "16":

if TargetWin32 then
call HTMLViewer1.IERunJavaScriptMBS "window.location = ""#16""
end if

```

5.0.148 How to keep a movieplayer unclickable?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: To keep the user away from clicking on a playing Movie you can just drop a Canvas in front of the Movieplayer and take the clicks there.

Example:

```
Function Canvas1.MouseDown(X as Integer, Y as Integer) as boolean
return true // take it and do nothing
End Function
```

5.0.149 How to keep my web app from using 100% CPU time?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: On Linux and MacOS you can use renice command in the terminal. On Windows use the task manager to reduce priority.

Notes: If you launch your app with nohup on Linux or Mac OS X like this from the terminal or a script:

```
nohup /webapps/MyApp/MyApp &
```

you can simply have a second line saying this:

```
renice 20 $ !
```

which tells the system to lower priority to lowest value for the latest background process.

5.0.150 How to kill a process by name?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can kill a process (or application) by name if you loop over all the processes and kill the one you need.

Example:

```
dim p as new ProcessMBS
p.GetfirstProcess ' get first
do
if p.name = "TextEdit" then
call p.KillProcess
Return
end if
loop until not p.GetNextProcess
```

Notes: You may want to check the result of killProcess function. Not every user is allowed to kill every application.

5.0.151 How to know how many CPUs are present?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this function:

Example:

```
Function GetCPUCount() as Integer
Declare Function MPPProcessors Lib "Carbon" () as Integer
```

```
Return MPPProcessors()
End Function
```

Notes: Your app will than need that library to launch on Classic. To avoid this the MBS plugin checks if this library is available and return 1 if it's not available.

5.0.152 How to know the calling function?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: On Mac you can use a helper function like this this code:

Example:

```
Public Function CallingFunction() as string
// Query name of calling function of a function
```

```
#Pragma BreakOnExceptions false
```

```
try
```

```
// raise a dummy exception
dim r as new NilObjectException
raise r
```

```
catch x as NilObjectException
```

```
// get stack
dim stack() as string = x.Stack
```

```
// pick function name and return
dim name as string = stack(2)
Return name
```

```
end try
End Function
```

Notes: You need to include function names in your application.

5.0.153 How to launch an app using it's creator code?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Send an AppleEvent "oapp" with the creator code to the Finder ("MACS"):

Example:

```
Dim a as AppleEvent
dim creator as string

creator = "MSIE" ' here the Internet Explorer

a = NewAppleEvent("aevt", "odoc", "MACS")
a.Timeout = -1

a.ObjectSpecifierParam("—") = GetUniqueIDObjectDescriptor("appf", nil, creator)

if not a.send then
msgBox "An error has occured"
else

end if
```

5.0.154 How to launch disc utility?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use this code:

Example:

```
dim f as FolderItem = LaunchServicesFindApplicationForInfoMBS("", "com.apple.DiskUtility", "")

if f<>Nil then
f.Launch
end if
```

Notes: This works even if people renamed the disc utility or moved it to another folder.

5.0.155 How to make a lot of changes to a REAL SQL Database faster?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You may try to embed your changes to the database between two transaction calls.

Example:

```
dim db as Database // some database

db.SQLiteExecute "BEGIN TRANSACTION"
// Do some Stuff
db.SQLiteExecute "END TRANSACTION"
```

Notes: This can increase speed by some factors.

5.0.156 How to make a NSImage object for my retina enabled app?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can use code like this:

Example:

```
Function NewRetinaImage(pic as Picture, mask as Picture = nil) As NSImageMBS
// first make a NSImageMBS from it
dim n as new NSImageMBS(pic, mask)

// now set to half the size, so we have 2x pixels for the image
n.size = new NSSizeMBS(n.width/2, n.height/2)

// and return
Return n
End Function
```

Notes: The thing to do is to have 2x the pixels, but assign a size to the image which gives it the right size in points.

You can pass the NSImageMBS from here to NSMenuItemMBS. For Retina displays, the full resolution is used. For others it will be reduced.

5.0.157 How to make a window borderless on Windows?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Try this declares:

Example:

```
// Sets window to borderless popup type, and sets its initial dimensions.
// Call this method, then Win32SetBorderlessPos, and then RB's Show
// method. Use RB Frame type 7 (Global Floating Window).
```

```
Const SWP_NOMOVE = &H2
Const SWP_FRAMECHANGED = &H20
Const HWND_TOPMOST = -1
Const GWL_STYLE = -16
Const WS_POPUPWINDOW = &H8080000
```

```
Dim styleFlags as Integer
```

```
#If TargetWin32 Then
```

```
Declare Function SetWindowLong Lib "user32" Alias "SetWindowLongA" (hwnd as Integer, nIndex as Integer, dwNewLong as Integer) as Integer
```

```
Declare Function SetWindowPos Lib "user32" (hwnd as Integer, hWndInstertAfter as Integer, x as Integer, y as Integer, cx as Integer, cy as Integer, flags as Integer) as Integer
```

```
styleFlags = SetWindowLong( w.WinHWND, GWL_STYLE, WS_POPUPWINDOW )
styleFlags = BitwiseOr( SWP_FRAMECHANGED, SWP_NOMOVE )
styleFlags = SetWindowPos( w.WinHWND, HWND_TOPMOST, 0, 0, wd, ht, styleFlags )
```

```
#EndIf
```

5.0.158 How to make an alias using AppleEvents?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```
Sub MakeAlias(folder as folderitem, target as folderitem, aliasname as string)
```

```
dim ev as AppleEvent
```

```
dim myResult as boolean
```

```
dim properties as AppleEventRecord
```

```
ev = NewAppleEvent("core", "crel", "MACS")
```

```
ev.MacTypeParam("kocl") = "alis"
```

```
ev.FolderItemParam("to ") = target
```

```
ev.FolderItemParam("insh") = folder
```

```
properties=new AppleEventRecord
```

```

properties.StringParam("pnam")=aliasname

ev.RecordParam("prdt")=properties

myResult = ev.send
// true on success, false on error
End Sub

```

Notes: Call it like this:

```
MakeAlias SpecialFolder.Desktop, SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("Gif Copy.rb"), "test.rb alias"
```

Seems to not work on Mac OS X 10.6

5.0.159 How to make AppleScripts much faster?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: use "ignoring application responses" like in this example:

```

Notes: on run { fn,fpx,fpy }
ignoring application responses
tell app "Finder" to set the position of folder fn to fpx,fpy
end ignoring
end run

```

5.0.160 How to make double clicks on a canvas?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer:

Update: Newer Xojo versions support DoubleClick event, so you don't need this code.

Here's my tip from the tips list on how to add a double-click event to the Canvas control. The technique could easily be used for a window or any Rectcontrol:

Because of its built-in drawing methods, the Canvas control is often used to create custom interface controls. But while the Canvas control has event handlers for most mouse events, it doesn't have an event handler for DoubleClick events. Fortunately, you can add a double-click event handler to a Canvas control easily. Basically, you're going to create a new class based on Canvas and add a double-click event to that. You can then use the new class anytime you need a Canvas with a double-click event.

To create a new Canvas class with a DoubleClick event handler, do this:

1. Add a new class to your project.
2. Set the Super property of the new class to "Canvas".
3. Change the name of this new class to "DoubleClickCanvas".

A double-click occurs when two clicks occur within the users double-click time (set in the Mouse control panel on both Macintosh and Windows) and within five pixels of each other. So, you'll need a few properties to store when and where the last click occurred.

4. Add a new property with the following declaration and mark it as private: lastClickTicks as Integer
5. Add a new property with the following declaration and mark it as private: lastClickX as Integer
6. Add a new property with the following declaration and mark it as private: lastClickY as Integer

Since the Canvas control doesn't have a DoubleClick event, you will need to add one.

7. Add a new event to your class by choosing New Event from the Edit menu and enter "DoubleClick" as the event name.

Double-clicks occur on MouseUp. In order for the mouseUp event to fire, you must return True in the MouseDown event.

8. In the MouseDown event, add the following code:
Return True

In the MouseUp event, you will need to determine what the users double-click time is. This value is represented on both the Mac and Windows in ticks. A tick is 1/60th of a second. Since there isn't a built-in function for this, you'll need to make a toolbox call. The mouseUp event code below makes the appropriate toolbox call for both Macintosh and Windows. It then compares the time of the users last click to the time of the current click and compares the location of the users last click to the location of the current click.

9. Add the following code to the MouseUp event:

```
dim doubleClickTime, currentClickTicks as Integer

#if targetMacOS then
Declare Function GetDbtTime Lib "Carbon" () as Integer
doubleClickTime = GetDbtTime()
#endif

#if targetWin32 then
Declare Function GetDoubleClickTime Lib "User32.DLL" () as Integer
```

```

doubleClickTime = GetDoubleClickTime()/60 // convert to ticks from milliseconds
#endif

currentClickTicks = ticks
//if the two clicks happened close enough together in time
if (currentClickTicks - lastClickTicks) <= doubleClickTime then
//if the two clicks occurred close enough together in space
if abs(X - lastClickX) <= 5 and abs(Y - LastClickY) <= 5 then
DoubleClick //a double click has occurred so call the event
end if
end if
lastClickTicks = currentClickTicks
lastClickX = X
lastClickY = Y

```

10. Now to test out your new DoubleClickCanvas, drag the class from the Project window to a window in your project to create an instance of it.

11. Double-click on the canvas you just added to your window to open the Code Editor. Notice that the canvas has a DoubleClick event handler. In this event handler, add the following code:
BEEP

5.0.161 How to make my Mac not sleeping?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Just inform the Mac OS about some system activity with code like this:

Example:

```

Sub UpdateSystemActivity()

#if TargetCarbon
declare function myUpdateSystemActivity lib "Carbon" alias "UpdateSystemActivity" (activity as Integer)
as short

const OverallAct = 0 // Delays idle sleep by small amount */
const UsrActivity = 1 // Delays idle sleep and dimming by timeout time */
const NetActivity = 2 // Delays idle sleep and power cycling by small amount */
const HDAActivity = 3 // Delays hard drive spindown and idle sleep by small amount */
const IdleActivity = 4 // Delays idle sleep by timeout time */

dim e as Integer

e=myUpdateSystemActivity(UsrActivity)

```

```
// you may react on an error if e is not 0 after the call.
```

```
#endif
End Sub
```

Notes: You may use another constant if you prefer some different behavior. Call it maybe every second.

5.0.162 How to make my own registration code scheme?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: There are excellent articles about how to make a registration code scheme, but you can also simply use our RegistrationEngineMBS class.

Notes: If you need a license text, why not use the one from Xojo as a starting point?

5.0.163 How to make small controls on Mac OS X?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can try this code on Mac OS X:

Example:

```

'/*
** Use the control's default drawing variant. This does not apply to
** Scroll Bars, for which Normal is Large.
**/
const kControlSizeNormal = 0

'/*
** Use the control's small drawing variant. Currently supported by
** the Check Box, Combo Box, Radio Button, Scroll Bar, Slider and Tab
** controls.
**/
const kControlSizeSmall = 1

'/*
** Use the control's small drawing variant. Currently supported by
** the Indeterminate Progress Bar, Progress Bar and Round Button
** controls.
**/
const kControlSizeLarge = 2

```

```

'/*
' * Control drawing variant determined by the control's bounds. This
' * ControlSize is only available with Scroll Bars to support their
' * legacy behavior of drawing differently within different bounds.
' */
const kControlSizeAuto = &hFFFF

const kControlSizeTag = "size"

declare function SetControlData lib "Carbon" (controlhandle as Integer, part as short, tagname as OS-
Type, size as Integer, data as ptr) as short

dim m as MemoryBlock

m=NewMemoryBlock(2)
m.UShort(0)=kControlSizeSmall

Title=str(SetControlData(CheckBox1.Handle, 0, kControlSizeTag, 2, m))

```

5.0.164 How to mark my Mac app as background only?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can run a build script on each build with this code:

Example:

```

Dim App As String = CurrentBuildLocation + "/" + CurrentBuildAppName + ".app"
Call DoShellCommand("/usr/bin/defaults write " + App + "/Contents/Info ""NSUIElement"" YES")

```

Notes: This will set the NSUIElement flag to YES.

5.0.165 How to move a file or folder to trash?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use code like below:

Example:

```

Function MoveToTrash(f as FolderItem) As Boolean
#if TargetMacOS then
dim r as FolderItem
dim e as Integer = MacFileOperationMBS.MoveObjectToTrashSync(f, r, MacFileOperationMBS.kFSFile-
OperationDefaultOptions)

```

```

if e = 0 then
Return true // Ok
end if

#elseif TargetWin32 then
dim w as new WindowsFileCopyMBS

dim flags as Integer = w.FileOperationAllowUndo + w.FileOperationNoErrorUI + w.FileOperationSilent
+ w.FileOperationNoConfirmation
if w.FileOperationDelete(f, flags) then
Return true // OK
end if

flags = w.FileOperationNoErrorUI + w.FileOperationSilent + w.FileOperationNoConfirmation
if w.FileOperationDelete(f, flags) then
Return true // OK
end if
#else
// Target not supported
break
Return false
#endif
End Function

```

Notes: If you want to move a file to trash, you could use `f.movefileto f.trashfolder`, but that will overwrite existing files in the trash. You can use our `MacFileOperationMBS` class to move a file on Mac to the trash. And it uses the same code as the Finder, so files are renamed when the same name is already in use in the trash:

On Windows we use `WindowsFileCopyMBS` class.
Requires Mac OS X 10.5.

5.0.166 How to move an application to the front using the creator code?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: This makes SimpleText (Code ttxt) to the frontmost application:

Example:

```

dim a as appleevent

a=newappleEvent("misc","actv","ttxt")

```

```
if a.send then
end if
```

Notes: (Code is Mac only)

5.0.167 How to move file with ftp and curl plugin?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can set post/pre quotes to have ftp commands executed before or after the download/upload.

Example:

```
dim d as CURLMBS // your curl object

// rename/move file
dim ws() As String
ws.Append "RNFR Temp.txt"
ws.append "RNTO MyFile.txt"

d.SetOptionPostQuote(ws)
```

Notes: Use SetOptionPostQuote, SetOptionPreQuote or SetOptionQuote.

The ftp commands you pass here are native ftp commands and not the commands you use with ftp applications. So rename is two commands. First RNFR to tell where to rename from and second RNTO with the new file name. To delete use DELE and the file path.

5.0.168 How to normalize string on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use code like below:

Example:

```
Function Normalize(t as string) As string
const kCFStringNormalizationFormD = 0 // Canonical Decomposition
const kCFStringNormalizationFormKD = 1 // Compatibility Decomposition
const kCFStringNormalizationFormC = 2 // Canonical Decomposition followed by Canonical Composition
const kCFStringNormalizationFormKC = 3 // Compatibility Decomposition followed by Canonical Composition

dim s as CFStringMBS = NewCFStringMBS(t)
dim m as CFMutableStringMBS = s.Normalize(kCFStringNormalizationFormD)
```

```
Return m.str  
End Function
```

Notes: This uses Apple's CFString functions to normalize unicode variants.

5.0.169 How to obscure the mouse cursor on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this declare:

Example:

```
Declare Sub ObscureCursor Lib "Carbon" ()
```

```
ObscureCursor
```

Notes: The MBS Plugin has this function, but it's not supported for Windows.

5.0.170 How to open icon file on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Use the NSImageMBS class like this:

Example:

```
dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.ico")  
dim n as new NSImageMBS(f)
```

```
window1.Backdrop = n.CopyPictureWithMask
```

5.0.171 How to open PDF in acrobat reader?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```
dim pdf as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.pdf")
```

```

// open PDF in Acrobat Reader on Mac:

// find app
dim bundleID as string = "com.adobe.Reader"
dim app as FolderItem = LaunchServicesFindApplicationForInfoMBS("", bundleID, "")

if app<>nil then

// launch app with parameters

dim docs() as FolderItem
docs.Append pdf

dim param as new LaunchServicesLaunchParameterMBS
param.Defaults = true
param.Application = app

dim x as FolderItem = LaunchServicesOpenXMBS(docs, param)

// on failure, simply launch it
if x = nil then
pdf.Launch(true)
end if

else
pdf.Launch(true)
end if

```

Notes: On Windows, simply use pdf.launch or WindowsShellExecuteMBS.

5.0.172 How to open printer preferences on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can use our OpenMacOSXPreferencesPaneMBS function like this:

Example:

```

dim e as Integer = OpenMacOSXPreferencesPaneMBS("PrintAndFax")
if 0 = e then
MsgBox "OK"
elseif e = -43 then
MsgBox "File not found."
else
MsgBox "Error: "+str(e)
end if

```

5.0.173 How to open special characters panel on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: We have functions for that in Cocoa and Carbon.

Example:

```
dim a as new NSApplicationMBS
a.orderFrontCharacterPalette
```

Notes: For Cocoa, you can use `orderFrontCharacterPalette` method in `NSApplicationMBS` class.

Or simply for Carbon and Cocoa the `ShowCharacterPaletteMBS` method.

5.0.174 How to optimize picture loading in Web Edition?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use the `WebPicture` class.

Notes: Take your picture and create a `WebPicture` object. Store this `WebPicture` in a property of the `WebPage`, `Session` or `app` (as global as possible). On the first time you use this picture on an user session, the browser will load it. Second time you use it, the browser will most likely pick it from the cache.

Having pictures in `App` or some module reuses the same picture for all sessions which reduces memory footprint.

This does not work well with pictures you change very often or use only for one webpage on one user.

If you like to see an example, check our `Map` example.

5.0.175 How to parse XML?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use code like this:

Example:

```
dim s as string = "<test><test /></test>"
```

```
try
```

```

dim x as new XmlDocument(s)
MsgBox "OK"
catch xe as XmlException
MsgBox "invalid XML"
end try

```

Notes: If you got an exception, you have a parse error.

5.0.176 How to play audio in a web app?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use the HTML5 audio tag and control it with javascript.

Notes: This is just another example app I made today. It plays a christmas song. The audio file is provided by the application to the server, so no external web server is needed and this application can run stand alone. To compile and run you need Xojo 2010r5.

In the open event we search the audio files and open them as binarystreams. We create the two webfile objects. Those webfiles are part of the app class, so we have them globally. There we set the data with the content of our streams. We also define file names and mime types. They are needed so browser know what we have here:

```

audioFileM4V = new WebFile
audioFileM4V.Data = bM.Read(BM.Length)
audioFileM4V.Filename = "music.m4a"
audioFileM4V.MIMEType = "audio/m4a"

```

```

audioFileOGG = new WebFile
audioFileOGG.Data = bO.Read(BO.Length)
audioFileOGG.Filename = "music.ogg"
audioFileOGG.MIMEType = "audio/ogg"

```

Next in the open event of the webpage we have a PageSource control. The location is set to be before content. In the open event we define the html code for this. First we pick the URLs for the audio files. Than we build the html to use the audio tag. As you see, we give it an ID for later use and have it preload automatically. If you add an autoplay tag, you can have the audio play right away. Inside the audio tag we have two sources so we provide audio for both Firefox (OGG) and Safari (MPEG4). Finally we have a text to display if HTML5 audio tag is not supported.

You can set the source in the EditSource event:

```
dim urlO as string = app.audioFileOGG.URL
dim urlM as string = app.audioFileM4V.URL
me.Source = "<audio id=""mymusic"" preload=""auto""><source src="""+urlO+""" type=""audio/ogg""
/><source src="""+urlM+""" type=""audio/mpeg"" />Your browser does not support the audio ele-
ment.</audio>"
```

Next in the Play button we execute code to play the audio. This is a short javascript code which searches in the html document for the element with the ID "mymusic" which is the ID of our audio tag above. Once we got the object, we call it's play method to start playback.

```
me.ExecuteJavaScript("document.getElementById('mymusic').play();")
```

same for pause:

```
me.ExecuteJavaScript("document.getElementById('mymusic').pause();")
```

and finally for changing volume:

```
me.ExecuteJavaScript("document.getElementById('mymusic').volume="+str(me.Value/100.0)+"");")
```

5.0.177 How to pretty print xml?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use the XML Transform method with the right XLS.

Notes: Learn more here:

<http://docs.xojo.com/index.php/XMLDocument.Transform>

5.0.178 How to print to PDF?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: This code below shows how to redirect printing to a PDF file on Mac OS X.

Example:

```
// get Xojo printer setup
dim p as new PrinterSetup

// now put it into NSPrintInfo to manipulate
dim n as new NSPrintInfoMBS
n.SetupString = p.SetupString
```

```

// change destination to file
dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.pdf")
n.SetSaveDestination(f)

// move back
p.SetupString = n.SetupString

// and print as usual
dim g as Graphics = OpenPrinter(p)
g.DrawString "Hello World", 20, 20

```

Notes: And you can use normal graphics class for that.

5.0.179 How to query Spotlight's Last Open Date for a file?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can use a MDItemMBS object to query this value:

Example:

```

Function LastOpenedDate(Extends F As FolderItem, DefaultOtherDates As Boolean = True) As Date
#If TargetMacOS Then
Dim xMDItem as New MDItemMBS(F)
Dim xDate as Variant

If xMDItem <>Nil Then
xDate = xMDItem.GetAttribute(xMDItem.kMDItemLastUsedDate).DateValue
If xDate IsA Date Then Return xDate
Else
If xDate <>Nil Then Break
End If
#EndIf

If DefaultOtherDates Then
If F.ModificationDate <>Nil Then Return F.ModificationDate
If F.CreationDate <>Nil Then Return F.CreationDate
End If
End Function

```

Notes: Thanks for Josh Hoggan for this example code.

5.0.180 How to quit windows?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```
#if targetwin32 then
dim i1,i2,r as Integer
declare function ExitWindowsEx lib "user32" (uFlags as Integer, dwReserved as Integer) as Integer
i1 = 2
i2 = 0
r = ExitWindowsEx(i1,i2)
if r<>0 then
' Error()
end if

#endif
```

Notes: uFlags parameters:

```
'4 = EWX_Force
'0 = EWX_Logoff
'2 = EWX_Reboot
'1 = EWX_shutdown, should shut down computer
```

Also check the ExitWindowsMBS method.

5.0.181 How to read a CSV file correctly?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: With all the rules for quotes and delimiters, you can simply use the SplitCommaSeparatedValuesMBS method in our plugins like this:

Example:

```
dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.csv")
dim t as TextInputStream = f.OpenAsTextFile

while not t.EOF
dim s as string = t.ReadLine(encodings.ASCII)

dim items() as string = SplitCommaSeparatedValuesMBS(s, ";", """")
```

```
List.AddRow """
dim u as Integer = UBound(items)
for i as Integer = 0 to u
List.Cell(List.LastIndex,i) = items(i)
next

wend
```

Notes: Please make sure you choose the right text encoding.

5.0.182 How to read the command line on windows?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```
#if targetwin32 then
dim line as string
Dim mem as MemoryBlock

Declare Function GetCommandLineA Lib "kernel32" () As Ptr

mem=GetCommandLineA()
s=mem.cstring(0)

#endif
```

Notes: Newer Xojo versions have a system.commandline property.

5.0.183 How to render PDF pages with PDF Kit?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Try this code:

Example:

```
// choose a file
dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.pdf")

// open it as PDF Document
dim sourceFile as New PDFDocumentMBS(f)
```

```

if sourceFile.handle <>0 then // it is a PDF file

// get upper bound of pages
dim c as Integer = sourceFile.pageCount-1

// from first to last page
for n as Integer = 0 to c

// pick that page
dim page as PDFPageMBS = sourceFile.pageAtIndex(n)

// render to image
dim p as NSImageMBS = page.Render

// and convert to RB picture and display
Backdrop = p.CopyPictureWithMask

next

end if

```

Notes: PDFKit works only on Mac OS X.

5.0.184 How to restart a Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Ask the Finder via Apple Events:

Example:

```

dim ae as appleevent
ae=newappleEvent("FNDR","rest","MACS")
if not ae.send then
msgBox "The computer couldn't be restarted."
end if

```

5.0.185 How to resume ftp upload with curl plugin?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: CURL supports that and you simply need to set the right options.

Notes: First of course OptionUpload must be true. Second OptionFTPAppend must be true so the OptionResumeFrom is used. Store there (or in OptionResumeFromLarge) your start value. Don't forget to implement the read event and return data there as requested.

5.0.186 How to rotate a PDF page with CoreGraphics?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: This code opens a PDF and draws the first page into a new PDF with 90–∞ rotation.

Example:

```
// Rotate a PDF page

// our files
dim sourcefile as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.pdf")
dim destfile as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("rotated.pdf")

// open PDF
dim pdf as CGPDFDocumentMBS = sourcefile.OpenAsCGPDFDocumentMBS

// query media size of first page
dim r as CGRectMBS = pdf.MediaBox(1)

// create new PDF
dim c as CGContextMBS = destfile.NewCGPDFDocumentMBS(r,"title","Author","Creator")

// create rotated rectangle
dim nr as new CGRectMBS(0,0,r.Height,r.Width)

// create new page
c.BeginPage nr
c.SaveGState

const pi = 3.14159265

// rotate by 90–∞
c.RotateCTM pi*1.5

// fix origin
c.TranslateCTM -r.width,0

// draw PDF
c.DrawCGPDFDocument pdf,r,1

// cleanup
c.RestoreGState
c.EndPage
```

```
c = nil

// show in PDF viewer
destfile.Launch
```

Notes: This code is Mac only as it needs CoreGraphics.

5.0.187 How to rotate image with CoreImage?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Use the code like the one below:

Example:

```
// Rotate image with CoreImage

// load image
dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.png")
dim image as new CIImageMBS(f)

// rotate 45 degree
dim n as new NSAffineTransformMBS
n.rotateByDegrees(45)

dim TransformFilter as new CIFilterAffineTransformMBS
TransformFilter.inputImage = image
TransformFilter.inputTransform = n

// get result
dim resultImage as CIImageMBS = TransformFilter.outputImage

// for saving to file
dim outputImage as NSImageMBS = resultImage.RenderNSImage(false)

f = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("output.png")
dim b as BinaryStream = BinaryStream.Create(f, true)
b.Write outputImage.PNGRepresentation

// as Xojo picture object for display
dim pic as Picture = outputImage.CopyPictureWithMask

Backdrop = pic
```

5.0.188 How to run a 32 bit application on a 64 bit Linux?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Install 32 bit compatibility libraries.

Notes: The package is called ia32-libs for ubuntu (and others).

Some applications need to be run on a 32 bit system as they need some hardware related libraries. Like libUSB or libHID for USB devices.

5.0.189 How to save HTMLViewer to PDF with landscape orientation?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can use NSPrintInfoMBS to change the options for PrintToPDFFile function.

Example:

```
// make it landscape
dim n as NSPrintInfoMBS = NSPrintInfoMBS.sharedPrintInfo
n.orientation = n.NSLandscapeOrientation

// save html to file
dim f as FolderItem = SpecialFolder.Desktop.Child("test.pdf")
call HTMLViewer1.PrintToPDFFileMBS(f,10,30,10,30)
```

Notes: You may want to reset options later.
This code is only for Mac OS X.

5.0.190 How to save RTFD?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: With NSTextViewMBS you can use this code to save to RTFD:

Example:

```
// save text as RTFD including image attachments
dim f as FolderItem = GetSaveFolderItem(FileTypes1.ApplicationRtfd, "test.rtf")

if f = nil then Return

dim a as NSAttributedStringMBS = textView.textStorage
dim w as NSFFileWrapperMBS = a.RTFDFileWrapperFromRange(0, a.length, DocumentAttributes)

dim e as NSErrorMBS
if w.writeToFile(f, e) then
```

```

else
MsgBox e.LocalizedDescription
end if

```

Notes: For TextArea you can query the underlying NSTextViewMBS object via TextArea.NSTextViewMBS method.

5.0.191 How to save RTFD?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: How to load PDF to htmlviewer on desktop?

Example:

```

Public Sub LoadPDFData(viewer as HTMLViewer, PDFData as string)
Dim base64string As String = EncodeBase64(PDFData)

// remove line endings to make it a big line
base64string = ReplaceLineEndings(base64string, "")

// build data URL
// https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Data_URI_scheme
Dim dataURL As String = "data:application/pdf;base64," + base64string

// show in webviewer
HTMLViewer1.LoadURL(dataURL)

// may not work everywhere due to URL length limit
// for Web projects, use WebFile instead!
End Sub

```

Notes: This avoids a temporary file, which may also work.
For Web Apps, please use WebFile.

5.0.192 How to scale a picture proportionally with mask?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: For a proportional scaling, we calculate the new picture size relative to the target maximum size.

Example:

```

Function ProportionalScaledWithMask(extends pic as Picture, Width as Integer, Height as Integer) As Pic-
ture
// Calculate scale factor

dim faktor as Double = min( Height / Pic.Height, Width / Pic.Width)

// Calculate new size
dim w as Integer = Pic.Width * faktor
dim h as Integer = Pic.Height * faktor

// create new picture
dim NewPic as new Picture(w,h,32)

// check if we have a mask and clear it
dim m as picture = pic.mask(False)
pic.mask = nil

// draw picture in the new size
NewPic.Graphics.DrawPicture Pic, 0, 0, w, h, 0, 0, Pic.Width, Pic.Height

if m <>nil then
// restore mask and scale it
pic.mask = m
NewPic.mask.Graphics.DrawPicture m, 0, 0, w, h, 0, 0, Pic.Width, Pic.Height
end if

// return result
Return NewPic
End Function

```

Notes: This version handles mask. As you see we actually have to remove mask in order to copy the picture part correctly.

5.0.193 How to scale a picture proportionally?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: For a proportional scaling, we calculate the new picture size relative to the target maximum size.

Example:

```

Function ProportionalScaled(extends pic as Picture, Width as Integer, Height as Integer) As Picture
// Calculate scale factor

dim faktor as Double = min( Height / Pic.Height, Width / Pic.Width)

```

```

// Calculate new size
dim w as Integer = Pic.Width * faktor
dim h as Integer = Pic.Height * faktor

// create new picture
dim NewPic as new Picture(w,h,32)

// draw picture in the new size
NewPic.Graphics.DrawPicture Pic, 0, 0, w, h, 0, 0, Pic.Width, Pic.Height

// return result
Return NewPic
End Function

```

Notes: This does not handle mask, but you can scale the mask the same way and assign it to the new picture.
(see other FAQ entry with mask)

5.0.194 How to scale/resize a CIIImageMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Use the CIFilterLanczosScaleTransform filter to scale down a picture to a specific size.

Example:

```

Dim pic As Picture = LogoMBS(500)
Dim image As CIIImageMBS = CIIImageMBS.imageWithPicture(pic)

Dim filter As New CIFilterLanczosScaleTransformMBS

Const targetWidth = 600.0
Const targetHeight = 400.0

Dim scale As Double = targetHeight / image.Extent.Height
Dim aspect As Double = targetWidth / (image.Extent.Width * scale)

filter.inputImage = image
filter.inputScale = scale
filter.inputAspectRatio = aspect

Dim result As Picture = filter.outputImage.RenderPicture

Backdrop = result

```

Notes: This is same code as our scaleTo convenience method.

5.0.195 How to scale/resize a picture?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: There are several ways to scale or resize a picture. The easiest way may be the ScaleMBS function in the Picture class.

Example:

```
dim Original,Scaled as Picture
```

```
Original=LogoMBS(500)
Scaled=Original.ScaleMBS(100,100,true)
```

Notes: The plugin ways:

- GraphicsMagick can scale/resize.
- CoreImage scale filter may result in the fastest and best images on Mac OS X 10.4.
- NSImageMBS can scale, but is Mac OS X only.
- CGImageMBS can scale, but is Mac OS X only.
- CIImageMBS can scale, but is Mac OS X only.
- QuickTime Graphics exporter and importer can be connected to scale. (this was used more often a few years ago)
- ImageMagick can scale very nice and crossplatform. But the ImageMagick libraries are big.
- The picture.ScaleMBS function is self written and results in equal output on Mac, Windows and Linux without any additional libraries installed.
- Picture.ScalingMBS does crossplatform scaling with several modes.

with pure Xojo:

- make a new picture and draw the old one with new size inside.

5.0.196 How to search with regex and use unicode codepoints?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can specify unicode characters in search string with backslash x and digits.

Example:

```
dim r as RegExMbs
dim s as string
dim c as Integer
```

```

s="123 √√√° ABC 456"

r=new RegExMBS
if r.Compile("√") then
c=r.Execute(s,0)
MsgBox str(c)+" "+str(r.Offset(0))+" "+str(r.Offset(1))
// shows: 1 4 10
// 1 for ubound of the offset array
// 4 for 4 bytes before the matched pattern
// 10 for the 10 bytes before the end of the matched pattern
end if

r=new RegExMBS
if r.Compile("\xF6") then // finds √ using Unicode codepoint
c=r.Execute(s,0)
MsgBox str(c)+" "+str(r.Offset(0))+" "+str(r.Offset(1))
// shows: 1 4 10
// 1 for ubound of the offset array
// 4 for 4 bytes before the matched pattern
// 10 for the 10 bytes before the end of the matched pattern
end if

```

5.0.197 How to see if a file is invisible for Mac OS X?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this function:

Example:

```

Function Invisible(F As FolderItem) As Boolean
Dim TIS As TextInputStream
Dim S,All As String
Dim I as Integer
dim g as folderitem

If Left(F.Name,1)="." or not f.visible Then
Return True
End If

g=F.Parent.Child(".hidden")
If g.Exists Then
TIS=g.OpenAsTextFile
if tis<>Nil then
All=TIS.ReadAll
For I=1 to CountFields(All,Chr(11))
S=NthField(All, Chr(11), I)

```

```

If S=F.name Then
Return True
End If
Next
end if
End if
End Function

```

5.0.198 How to set cache size for SQLite or REALSQLDatabase?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You use the pragma cache_size command on the database.

Example:

```

// set cache size to 20000 pages which is about 20 MB for default page size
dim db as REALSQLDatabase
db.SQLExecute "PRAGMA cache_size = 20000"

```

Notes: Default cache size is 2000 pages which is not much.

You get best performance if whole database fits in memory.

At least you should try to have a cache big enough so you can do queries in memory.

You only need to call this pragma command once after you opened the database.

5.0.199 How to set the modified dot in the window?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this declares:

Example:

```

window1.ModifiedMBS=true

```

5.0.200 How to show a PDF file to the user in a Web Application?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use a WebHTMLViewer control and load the

Example:

```

dim CurrentFile as WebFile // a property of the WebPage

// define the PDF file
CurrentFile = new WebFile
CurrentFile.Filename = "test.pdf"
CurrentFile.MIMEType = "application/pdf"
CurrentFile.Data = "some pdf data" // MyDynaPDF.GetBuffer

// load into html viewer
HTMLViewer1.URL = CurrentFile.URL

```

Notes: See our Create PDF example for the Xojo Web Edition.

5.0.201 How to show Keyboard Viewer programmatically?

Platform: macOS.

Answer: Use Xojo or AppleScript to launch the KeyboardViewerServer.app.

Example:

```

dim a as new AppleScriptMBS
dim text as string
dim lines(-1) as string

lines.append "set theApplication to ""KeyboardViewerServer""
lines.append "set thePath to ""/System/Library/Components/KeyboardViewer.component/Contents/Shared-
Support/KeyboardViewerServer.app""
lines.append ""
lines.append "set POSIXPath to ((POSIX file thePath) as string)"
lines.append "tell application ""System Events"" to set isRunning to 0 <(count (application processes whose
name is theApplication))"
lines.append "if isRunning then tell application POSIXPath to quit"
lines.append "delay 0.15"
lines.append ""
lines.append "ignoring application responses"
lines.append " tell application POSIXPath to run"
lines.append "end ignoring"

text=join(lines,EndOfLine.macintosh)

a.Compile text
a.Execute

```

Notes: AppleScript code:

```
set theApplication to "KeyboardViewerServer"
set thePath to "/System/Library/Components/KeyboardViewer.component/Contents/SharedSupport/KeyboardViewerServer.app"
```

```
set POSIXPath to ((POSIX file thePath) as string)
tell application "System Events" to set isRunning to 0 <(count (application processes whose name is theApplication))
if isRunning then tell application POSIXPath to quit
delay 0.15
```

```
ignoring application responses
tell application POSIXPath to run
end ignoring
```

5.0.202 How to show the mouse cursor on Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Try this declare:

Example:

```
Declare Sub ShowCursor Lib "Carbon" ()
```

```
ShowCursor
```

Notes: The MBS Plugin has this function and supports it on Windows, too.

5.0.203 How to shutdown a Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Ask the Finder via Apple Events:

Example:

```
dim ae as appleevent
ae=newappleEvent("FNDR","shut","MACS")
if not ae.send then
msgBox "The computer couldn't be shutdown."
end if
```

Notes: Or toolbox call (Attention: This method will stop the computer immediatly: No document asked to be saved, all applications quitting without knowing).

```
Declare Sub ShutDwnPower Lib "Carbon" ()
ShutDwnPower
```

5.0.204 How to sleep a Mac?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Ask the Finder via Apple Events:

Example:

```
dim ae as appleevent
ae=newappleEvent("FNDR","slep","MACS")
if not ae.send then
msgBox "The computer doesn't want to sleep."
end if
```

5.0.205 How to speed up rasterizer for displaying PDFs with DynaPDF?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Here a few speed tips:

Notes:

- Use the DynaPDFRasterizerMBS function instead of our render functions.
- Reuse DynaPDFRasterizerMBS as long as the target picture size doesn't change.
- Import only the PDF pages you want to display.
- Let DynaPDF do zooming, rotating or other effects instead of you change it.

5.0.206 How to use PDFLib in my RB application?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: The PDFlib plugin was discontinued in favor of our DynaPDF plugin.

Notes: If you need help to move, please contact us.

5.0.207 How to use quotes in a string?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Just double them.

Example:

```
msgbox "This String contains ""quotes"""
```

5.0.208 How to use Sybase in Web App?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Please use our MBS Xojo SQL Plugin to connect to a Sybase Database in your web application.

Notes: If you see db.Connect giving the error message "cs_ctx_alloc ->CS_MEM_ERROR", than some things are not setup right for Sybase.

The Apache process may not have all the SYBASE environment variables being set when the CGI was launched.

Adding these lines to /etc/httpd/conf/httpd.conf stopped the faux memory errors for us:

```
SetEnv LD_LIBRARY_PATH /opt/sybase/OCS-15_0/lib:/opt/sybase/OCS-15_0/lib3p64:/opt/sybase/OCS-15_0/lib3p:
SetEnv SYBROOT /opt/sybase
SetEnv SYBASE_OCS /opt/sybase
SetEnv SYBASE /opt/sybase
```

5.0.209 How to use the Application Support folder?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer:

I was saving a registration code for an app to the Preference folder. People on the list have suggested that it would be better in the ApplicationSupportFolder. How do I save the file called CWWPrefs into that folder using MBS?

I have checked for examples and the docs but can't see how to apply it

```
//f = SpecialFolder.Preferences.child("CWWPrefs")
f = ApplicationSupportFolderMBS(-32768)
```

Example:

```

dim folder,file as FolderItem

folder = createApplicationSupportFolderMBS(-32763)

if folder=nil then
// Some very old Mac OS Versions may not support it
// or the plugin may fail for any reason
folder=SpecialFolder.Preferences
end if

file=folder.Child("CWWPrefs")

MsgBox file.NativePath

```

Notes:

You may not be able to write there with a normal user account!

5.0.210 How to use the IOPMCopyScheduledPowerEvents function in Xojo?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You can use the following code which does this using the SoftDeclareMBS class.

Example:

```

Sub Open()
dim c as CFDateMBS
dim t as CFAbsoluteTimeMBS

// get current date
c=NewCFDateMBS

// in absolute time (seconds since x)
t=c.AbsoluteTime

// add 600 seconds (= 10 Minutes)
t.Value=t.Value+600

// Make a Date from it
c=t.Date

// Schedule the event
// 0 on success
// E00002C1 for missing root rights

```

```

Title=hex(schedulePowerEvent(c, "wake"))

// Just for information, display the scheduled stuff
CFShowMBS CopyScheduledPowerEvents
End Sub

Function CopyScheduledPowerEvents() As carrayMBS
dim s as SoftDeclareMBS
dim m as MemoryBlock

s=new SoftDeclareMBS

if s.LoadLibrary("IOKit.framework") then
if s.LoadFunction("IOPMCopyScheduledPowerEvents") then
if s.CallFunction(0,nil) then
Return NewCFArrayMBSHandle(s.Result,true)
else
MsgBox "Failed to Call IOPMCopyScheduledPowerEvents."
end if
else
MsgBox "Failed to load IOPMCopyScheduledPowerEvents."
end if
else
MsgBox "Failed to load IOKit."
end if

Return nil
End Function

Function SchedulePowerEvent(time_to_wake as CFDateMBS, Type as CFStringMBS) as Integer
dim s as SoftDeclareMBS
dim m as MemoryBlock

'/*
'* Types of power event
'* These are potential arguments to IOPMSchedulePowerEvent().
'* These are all potential values of the kIOPMPowerEventTypeKey in the CFDictionaryes
'* returned by IOPMCopyScheduledPowerEvents().
'*/
'/*!
'@define kIOPMAutoWake
'@abstract Value for scheduled wake from sleep.
'*/
'#define kIOPMAutoWake "wake"
,
'/*!
'@define kIOPMAutoPowerOn
'@abstract Value for scheduled power on from off state.

```

```

*/
#define kIOPMAutoPowerOn "poweron"
,
/*!
#define kIOPMAutoWakeOrPowerOn
@abstract Value for scheduled wake from sleep, or power on. The system will either wake OR
power on, whichever is necessary.
*/
,
#define kIOPMAutoWakeOrPowerOn "wakepoweron"
/*!
#define kIOPMAutoSleep
@abstract Value for scheduled sleep.
*/
,
#define kIOPMAutoSleep "sleep"
/*!
#define kIOPMAutoShutdown
@abstract Value for scheduled shutdown.
*/
,
#define kIOPMAutoShutdown "shutdown"

s=new SoftDeclareMBS

if s.LoadLibrary("IOKit.framework") then
if s.LoadFunction("IOPMSchedulePowerEvent") then

m=NewMemoryBlock(12)
m.Long(0)=time_to_wake.handle
m.Long(4)=0 // nil
m.Long(8)=type.Handle

if s.CallFunction(3,m) then
Return s.Result
end if
end if
end if

End Function

```

Notes: Requires Mac OS X and to execute root rights.

5.0.211 How to validate a GUID?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use this function below which uses a regular expression to verify that the string is a valid UUID/GUID:

Example:

```
Function IsGUID(guid as string) As Boolean
dim r as new RegEx
```

```
r.SearchPattern = "^(\{ { 0,1 } ( [ 0-9a-fA-F ] ) { 8 } -( [ 0-9a-fA-F ] ) { 4 } -( [ 0-9a-fA-F ] ) { 4 } -( [ 0-9a-fA-F ] ) { 4 } -( [ 0-9a-fA-F ] ) { 12 } \} { 0,1 } )$ "
```

```
Return r.Search(guid)<>nil
End Function
```

Notes: Simply parsing the GUID with CFUUIDMBS does not give the same result as CFUUIDMBS will also take a string like "DDDD".

5.0.212 How to walk a folder hierarchie non recursively?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Use code like this one:

Example:

```
Sub Walk(folder as FolderItem)
dim folders() as FolderItem
```

```
folders.Append folder
```

```
while UBound(folders)>=0
```

```
dim currentFolder as FolderItem = folders.pop
```

```
dim c as Integer = currentFolder.Count
```

```
for i as Integer = 1 to c
```

```
dim item as FolderItem = currentFolder.TrueItem(i)
```

```
if item = Nil then
```

```
// no permission
```

```
elseif item.Visible then // only visible
```

```
if item.Directory then
```

```
folders.Append item
```

```
else
// work with file here
end if

end if

next

wend
End Sub
```

Notes: As you see we go with a long loop which runs until we don't have more folders to process. We ignore items we can't access due to permission limits. And we only work visible items. If you like, check `folderitem.isBundleMBS` on item to handle packages and applications better on Mac OS X.

5.0.213 I got this error: PropVal, QDPictMBS.Name (property value), Type mismatch error. Expected CGDataProviderMBS, but got Variant, Name:QDPictMBS

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: The plugins MacOSX and MacOSXCF belong together. If you use one part, please also install the other part.

Notes: We splitted the plugin because the Xojo IDE on Windows crashed on compilation.

5.0.214 I registered the MBS Plugins in my application, but later the registration dialog is shown.

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: There are two main reasons.

Notes: 1. you may use the plugin before registering them. This is often the case if you register in a window open event and use the plugin in a control open event.

On the console on Mac OS X or Windows, you may see a message like this "MBS Plugins were used by the application before the RegisterMBSPlugin function was called. Please fix this in your code!".

2. you may have mixed different plugin versions which are not compatible.

In this case you can see a message "Internal plugin registration error." on the console on Mac OS X. Newer plugins may show a message dialog reporting this. Older version simply think they are not registered.

If the installer just merges old and new applications, users may have libraries of older and newer plugin versions in the libs folder. If your application loads the wrong version, the registration fails.

If you use remote debugging, make sure you clear the temporary files there, too. Otherwise you may have old DLLs on your hard disc which may disturb your application.

You can run into issues if you use your registration code on different places of your app. Please register only once in app.open (or app Constructor). If you have several codes, simply call them one after the other.

Also check that you only call RegisterMBSPlugin with valid serial number. If you later call RegisterMBSPlugin with Demo like in example code above, you remove the license.

Next check if you can clear the Xojo caches and that helps. This includes the Xojo Scratch folder and the Plugins & Project caches. Simply locate those folders and delete them. For Windows look in hidden AppData folder in your user folder. For Mac, please check textasciitilde /Library/Caches and your temp folders.

Finally make sure you use the right serial number. Not an older one or a misspelled one.

5.0.215 I want to accept Drag & Drop from iTunes

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You need to accept AcceptMacDataDrop "itun" and Handle the DropObject.

Example:

```
Sub Open()
window1.AcceptMacDataDrop "itun"
End Sub
```

```
Sub DropObject(obj As DragItem)
dim s as string
dim f as folderItem
dim d as CFDictionaryMBS
dim o as CFObjectMBS
dim key as CFStringMBS
dim dl as CFDictionaryListMBS
dim i,c as Integer
dim u as CFURLMBS
dim file as FolderItem
```

```
if obj.MacDataAvailable("itun") then
s = obj.MacData("itun")
```

```
// Parse XML
o=NewCFOBJECTMBSFromXML(NewCFBinaryDataMBSStr(s))

// Make dictionary
if o isa CFDictionaryMBS then
d=CFDictionaryMBS(o)

// get Tracks Dictionary
key=NewCFStringMBS("Tracks")
o=d.Value(key)

if o isa CFDictionaryMBS then
d=CFDictionaryMBS(o)
dl=d.List

// Walk over all entries in the Tracks dictionary
c=dl.Count-1
for i=0 to c
o=dl.Value(i)

if o isa CFDictionaryMBS then
d=CFDictionaryMBS(o)

key=NewCFStringMBS("Location")
o=d.Value(key)
if o isa CFStringMBS then
u=NewCFURLMBS CFStringMBS(o),nil

file=u.file
if file<>nil then
MsgBox file.NativePath
end if
end if
end if
next
end if
end if
end if
End Sub
```

Notes: The code above inside a window on Xojo 5.5 with MBS Plugin 5.3 will do it nice and show the paths.

5.0.216 I'm drawing into a listbox but don't see something.

Plugin Version: all.

Answer: If you draw this in a listbox cellbackground, you need to draw on the correct position

Example:

```
Function CellBackgroundPaint(g As Graphics, row as Integer, column as Integer) As Boolean
dim f as FolderItem
f=SpecialFolder.Desktop
f.DrawWideIconMBS(g,listbox1.left,listbox1.top+row*20,16)
Return true
End Function
```

Notes: Try this in a listbox. The Graphics object there has a clipping and an offset which the plugin doesn't know about.

5.0.217 I'm searching for a method or so to move a window from position x.y to somewhere else on the screen.

Platform: macOS.

Answer:

The code I produced in RB isn't smooth enough. Is there a call in MBS, if not, can it be done? The speed of it has to be like the show of a DrawerWindow.

Try the declare below for Carbon. With WindowLib it will work on Mac OS 8.5 and newer.

Notes:

See Window.Transition functions.

5.0.218 If I use one of your plug-ins under windows, would this then impose the use of dll after compilation or my would my compiled soft still be a stand-alone single file software?

Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Stand alone.

Notes: Xojo compiles all used plugins into the application binary.

Some plugin parts need external dlls but you will find that in the documentation. (e.g. pdfib for some classes)

5.0.219 Is the fn key on a powerbook keyboard down?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: I am unable to figure out how or if it is possible to detect if the fn key is down on a powerbook keyboard. Is it possible?

Example:

' Window.Open Event of a blank project:

```
dim i as Integer

for i=0 to 127
if keyboard.asynckeydown(i) then
title=str(i) // found
return
end if
next
title="" // not found
```

Notes: This test application shows the keycode (decimal) 63 for the fn key.

5.0.220 Is there a case sensitive Dictionary?

Plugin Version: all.

Answer: The MBS Plugin has several classes which can work as a replacement.

Notes: First you could use VariantToVariantHashMapMBS or VariantToVariantOrderedMapMBS.

If you know that all keys are Strings or Integers only, you can use the specialized classes which are a little bit faster due to avoiding variants:

```
IntegerToIntegerHashMapMBS class
IntegerToIntegerOrderedMapMBS class
IntegerToStringHashMapMBS class
IntegerToStringOrderedMapMBS class
IntegerToVariantHashMapMBS class
IntegerToVariantOrderedMapMBS class
StringToStringHashMapMBS class
StringToStringOrderedMapMBS class
StringToVariantHashMapMBS class
StringToVariantOrderedMapMBS class
```

5.0.221 Is there a way to use the MBS plugin to get only the visible item and folder count on a volume?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can use the DirectorySizeMBS class for this as in the example below:

Example:

```
dim d as DirectorySizeMBS

d=new DirectorySizeMBS

// volume(1) as my boot volume is very full
if d.update(volume(1),true,0) then
MsgBox str(d.VisibleItemCount)+" visible items, "+str(d.HiddenItemCount)+" invisible items."
end if
```

Notes: Complete Question: Is there a way to use the MBS plugin to get only the visible item and folder count on a volume? The FileCount and FolderCount properties of VolumeInformationMBS seem to provide the total # of items including invisible items such as .DS_Store and more importantly .Trashes which is causing me a great amount of difficulty during a recursive scan of a volume. I've got a progress bar which uses the total of the filecount and foldercount properties as the maximum value, but my routine needs to filter out all invisible items, as it is creating a catalog of a volume for archiving purposes. Any thoughts how I could get accurate number.

5.0.222 Is there an easy way I can launch the Displays preferences panel?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Use the code below:

Example:

```
dim error as Integer

error=OpenMacOSXPreferencesPaneMBS("Displays")
if error<>0 then
MsgBox "Failed to launch QuickTime System Preferences panel."
end if
```

5.0.223 List of Windows Error codes?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: We have a list of windows error codes on our website.

Notes: <http://www.monkeybreadsoftware.de/xojo/winerror.shtml>

5.0.224 Midi latency on Windows problem?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: The issue is system related, not a problem with RB or the plugin.

Notes: Two things will adversely affect the timing:

(1) latency of the software synthesizer output driver. The default Windows wavetable synthesizer has considerable latency. I don't know how many milliseconds, but it is noticeable.

(2) latency of the digital audio output driver. Different systems have different drivers for different audio hardware. My Dell laptop has a minimum 15ms latency in the audio driver.

These two things put together were causing a very sluggish MIDI response. I was able to verify these as the culprits by routing MIDI directly out of RB into a sample player, which only introduces the latency of (2) and does not include latency of (1).

I don't know how widely known are these facts, if not then you may want to add this information to the documentation, since Windows programmers using the MIDI plugin may not know those problems, and might mistakenly blame your plugin, as I did :) Sorry about that!

(From Aaron Andrew Hunt)

5.0.225 My Xojo Web App does not launch. Why?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Here is a list of checks to do for linux apache installations with Xojo or Xojo Web applications:

Notes: Just a list of checks to do for linux apache installations:

- You have 64bit linux? Than you need 32 bit compatibility libraries.
- The folder of your app is writable? Set permissions to 777.
- The cgi script is executable? Set permissions to 755.

- The app file itself is executable? Set permissions to 755.
- You uploaded cgi file as text, so it has unix line endings? (this often gives error "Premature end of script headers" in apache log)
- You uploaded config.cfg file and made it writable? Set permissions to 666.
- Your apache allows execution of cgi scripts? You enabled cgi for apache and uncommented addhandler command for CGI on a new apache installation?
- You uploaded the app file and libraries as binary files? Upload as text breaks them.
- You did upload the libs folder?
- You don't have code in app.open, session.open and other events which crashes app right at launch?
- You don't have a print command in your app.open event? (see feedback case 23817)
- You allowed htaccess file to overwrite permissions?

5.0.226 SQLiteDatabase not initialized error?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Before you can use SQLiteDatabaseMBS, it must be initialized.

Example:

```
dim d as new SQLiteDatabaseMBS
```

Notes: This happens normally when you use "new SQLiteDatabaseMBS".

But if you just have a SQLConnectionMBS and get a recordset there, the initialization may not have happened, yet.

So please simply add a line "dim d as new SQLiteDatabaseMBS" to your app.open code after registration, so the plugin part can initialize and late provide recordsets.

5.0.227 Textconverter returns only the first x characters. Why?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer:

Some older Xojo versions limit the Textconverter to around 1024 characters in input and output. This should be fixed with RB5.

Notes:

Xojo seems not to support Textconverters at all on Windows.

5.0.228 The type translation between CoreFoundation/Foundation and Xojo data types.

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: The plugin does conversion between Cocoa/Carbon data types and native Xojo data types. The following list help you knowing what the current plugins support:

Notes: Cocoa NSObject to Variant:

```

nil ->nil
NSDictionary ->Dictionary
NSData ->MemoryBlock
NSString ->String
NSAttributedString ->NSAttributedStringMBS
NSDate ->Date
NSNumber ->double/integer/Int64/UInt64/UInt32/Boolean
NSURL ->String
NSValue with NSRect ->NSRectMBS
NSValue with NSPoint ->NSPointMBS
NSValue with NSSize ->NSSizeMBS
NSValue with NSRange ->NSRangeMBS
NSValue with QTTime ->QTTimeMBS
NSValue with QTTimeRange ->QTTimeRangeMBS
NSArray ->Array of Variant
QuartzFilter ->QuartzFilterMBS

```

- ->*MBS

Variant to Cocoa NSObject:

```

nil ->nil
Dictionary ->NSDictionary
Boolean ->NSNumber
Integer ->NSNumber
Color ->NSColor
Int64 ->NSNumber
Single ->NSNumber
Double ->NSNumber
Date ->NSDate
MemoryBlock ->NSData
String ->NSString
NSImageMBS ->NSImage
NSAttributedStringMBS ->NSAttributedString
NSColorMBS ->NSColor
NSRectMBS ->NSValue with NSRect
NSSizeMBS ->NSValue with NSSize

```

NSPointMBS ->NSValue with NSPoint
 NSRangeMBS ->NSValue with NSRange
 NSBurnMBS ->NSBurn
 NSViewMBS ->NSView
 NSFontMBS ->NSFont
 NSParagraphStyleMBS ->NSParagraphStyle
 NSAttributedStringMBS ->NSAttributedString
 WebPolicyDelegateMBS ->WebPolicyDelegate
 WebUIDelegateMBS ->WebUIDelegate
 WebFrameLoadDelegateMBS ->WebFrameLoadDelegate
 WebResourceLoadDelegateMBS ->WebResourceLoadDelegate
 NSIndexSetMBS ->NSIndexSet
 QTTimeMBS ->QTTime
 QTTimeRangeMBS ->QTTimeRange
 Array of Variant ->NSArray
 Array of String ->NSArray
 CFStringMBS ->NSString
 CFNumberMBS ->NSNumber
 CFDataMBS ->NSData
 CFURLMBS ->NSURL
 CFArrayMBS ->NSArray
 CFDictionaryMBS ->NSDictionary
 CFBinaryDataMBS ->NSData

Carbon CTypeRef to Variant:

CFDictionaryRef ->Dictionary
 CFStringRef ->String
 CFDataRef ->String
 CFURL ->String
 CFNumber ->Integer/Double/Int64
 CFArray ->Array
 CFDate ->date
 nil ->nil
 CGColorSpace ->CGColorSpaceMBS
 CGColor ->CGColorMBS
 CGImage ->CGImageMBS
 CF* ->CF*MBS

Variant to Carbon CTypeRef:

Dictionary ->CFDictionaryRef
 Boolean ->CFBooleanRef
 Color ->CFNumberRef
 Integer ->CFNumberRef

Int64 ->CFNumberRef
Single ->CFNumberRef
Double ->CFNumberRef
String ->CFStringRef
Color ->CGColorRef
Date ->CFDateRef
nil ->nil
Memoryblock ->CFDataRef
FolderItem ->CFURLRef
Dictionary ->CFDictionaryRef
Array of Variant/String/Date/Double/Single/Int64/Integer ->CFArray
CGRectMBS ->CGRect as CFDataRef
CGSizeMBS ->CGSize as CFDataRef
CGPointMBS ->CGPoint as CFDataRef
CGColorMBS ->CGColor
CGColorSpaceMBS ->CGColorSpace
CGImageMBS ->CGImage
CGDataConsumerMBS ->CGDataConsumer
CGDataProviderMBS ->CGDataProvider
CF*MBS ->CF*

Strings without encodings should be put into dictionaries as memoryblocks.

5.0.229 Uploaded my web app with FTP, but it does not run on the server!

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: If you see errors like a simple "Segmentation Fault" on Linux or some other wired errors, you may want to check your FTP upload mode. It must be binary for web apps. ASCII mode corrupts the application.

5.0.230 What classes to use for hotkeys?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Please use CarbonHotKeyMBS class on Mac and WindowsKeyFilterMBS on Windows.

Notes: CarbonHotKeyMBS will also work fine in Cocoa apps.

5.0.231 What do I need for Linux to get picture functions working?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: In order to get our plugins working on Linux systems without GUI, the plugin loads graphics

libraries dynamically.

Notes: To get it working, the plugin tries to load gtk with this paths:

- libgtk-x11-2.0.so”
- libgtk-x11-2.0.so.0”
- /usr/lib/libgtk-x11-2.0.so”
- /usr/lib32/libgtk-x11-2.0.so”
- /usr/lib/libgtk-x11-2.0.so.0”
- /usr/lib32/libgtk-x11-2.0.so.0”

gdk is loaded with this paths:

- libgdk-x11-2.0.so”
- libgdk-x11-2.0.so.0”
- /usr/lib/libgdk-x11-2.0.so”
- /usr/lib32/libgdk-x11-2.0.so”
- /usr/lib/libgdk-x11-2.0.so.0”
- /usr/lib32/libgdk-x11-2.0.so.0”

For the paths without explicit path, the system will search in /lib, /usr/lib and all directories in the LD_LIBRARY_PATH environment variable.

5.0.232 What does the NAN code mean?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer:

5.0.233 What font is used as a 'small font' in typical Mac OS X apps?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer:

Xojo 4.5 has a constant "SmallSystem" to use for a font name.

For older versions try this code:

Example:

```

Sub GetThemeFont(fontType as Integer, ByRef fontName as String, ByRef fontSize as Integer, ByRef
fontName as Integer)
dim err as Integer
dim theFont, theFontSize, theFontStyle as MemoryBlock

const smSystemScript = -1

Declare Function GetThemeFont Lib "Carbon" (inFontID as Integer, inScript as Integer, outFontName
as Ptr, outFontSize as Ptr, outStyle as Ptr) as Integer

theFont = NewMemoryBlock(256) //Str255
theFontSize = NewMemoryBlock(2) //SInt16
theFontStyle = NewMemoryBlock(1) //Style

err = GetThemeFont(fontType, smSystemScript, theFont, theFontSize, theFontStyle)

if err = 0 then
fontName = theFont.PString(0)
fontSize = theFontSize.UShort(0)
fontStyle = theFontStyle.Byte(0)
else
fontName = ""
fontSize = 0
fontStyle = 0
end if
End Sub

```

5.0.234 What is last plugin version to run on Mac OS X 10.4?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Last Version with 10.4 support is version 15.4.

Notes: With version 15.4 you can build applications for OS X 10.4 and newer.

For Version 16.0 we disabled 10.4 and moved minimum to 10.5. We may be able to enable it again to build a version of 16.x, but may need to charge for this by hour.

5.0.235 What is last plugin version to run on PPC?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Last Version with PPC is 15.4.

Notes: With version 15.4 you can build PPC applications for OS X 10.4 and newer.

For Version 16.0 we disabled PPC. We may be able to enable it again to build a PPC version of 16.x, but may need to charge for this by hour.

5.0.236 What is last version of the plugins for macOS 32-bit?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Please use version 23.0 or older.

Notes: We stopped including 32-bit code for macOS in version 23.1. Please use older versions if you use an old Xojo.

Xojo 2017r3 and newer load our 64-bit plugins.

5.0.237 What is the difference between Timer and WebTimer?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Timer is server side and WebTimer client side.

Notes: Timer is the normal timer class in Xojo. It runs on the server. On the side the WebTimer runs on the client. It triggers a request to the server to perform the action. So a WebTimer is good to keep the connection running and the website updated regularly. A timer on the server is good to make regular jobs like starting a database backup every 24 hours.

5.0.238 What is the list of Excel functions?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Below a list of function names known by LibXL.

Notes: LibXL parses the functions and writes tokens to the excel file. So even if Excel can do more functions, we can only accept the ones known by LibXL.

ABS, ABSREF, ACOS, ACOSH, ACTIVE.CELL, ADD.BAR, ADD.COMMAND, ADD.MENU, ADD.TOOLBAR, ADDRESS, AND, APP.TITLE, AREAS, ARGUMENT, ASC, ASIN, ASINH, ATAN, ATAN2, ATANH, AVEDEV, AVERAGE, AVERAGEA, BAHTTEXT, BETADIST, BETAINV, BINOMDIST, BREAK, CALL, CALLER, CANCEL.KEY, CEILING, CELL, CHAR, CHECK.COMMAND, CHIDIST, CHIINV, CHITEST, CHOOSE, CLEAN, CODE, COLUMN, COLUMNS, COMBIN, CONCATENATE, CONFIDENCE, CORREL, COS, COSH, COUNT, COUNTA, COUNTBLANK, COUNTIF, COVAR, CREATE.OBJECT, CRITBINOM, CUSTOM.REPEAT, CUSTOM.UNDO, DATE, DATEDIF, DATESTRING, DATEVALUE, DAVERAGE, DAY, DAYS360, DB, DBCS, DCOUNT, DCOUNTA, DDB, DEGREES, DELETE.BAR, DELETE.COMMAND, DELETE.MENU, DELETE.TOOLBAR, DEREf, DEVSQ, DGET, DIALOG.BOX, DIRECTORY, DMAX, DMIN, DOCUMENTS, DOLLAR, DPRODUCT, DSTDEV, DSTDEVP, DSUM, DVAR, DVARP, ECHO, ELSE, ELSE.IF, ENABLE.COMMAND, ENABLE.TOOL, END.IF, ERROR, ERROR.TYPE, EVALUATE, EVEN, EXACT, EXEC, EXECUTE, EXP, EXPONDIST, FACT, FALSE, FCLOSE, FDIST, FILES, FIND, FINDB, FINV, FISHER, FISHERINV, FIXED, FLOOR, FOPEN, FOR, FOR.CELL, FORECAST,

FORMULA.CONVERT, FPOS, FREAD, FREADLN, FREQUENCY, FSIZE, FTEST, FV, FWRITE, FWRITELN, GAMMADIST, GAMMAINV, GAMMALN, GEOMEAN, GET.BAR, GET.CELL, GET.CHART.ITEM, GET.DEF, GET.DOCUMENT, GET.FORMULA, GET.LINK.INFO, GET.MOVIE, GET.NAME, GET.NOTE, GET.OBJECT, GET.PIVOT.FIELD, GET.PIVOT.ITEM, GET.PIVOT.TABLE, GET.TOOL, GET.TOOLBAR, GET.WINDOW, GET.WORKBOOK, GET.WORKSPACE, GETPIVOTDATA, GOTO, GROUP, GROWTH, HALT, HARMEAN, HELP, HLOOKUP, HOUR, HYPERLINK, HYPGEOMDIST, IF, INDEX, INDIRECT, INFO, INITIATE, INPUT, INT, INTERCEPT, IPMT, IRR, ISBLANK, ISERR, ISERROR, ISLOGICAL, ISNA, ISNONTEXT, ISNUMBER, ISPMT, ISREF, ISTEXT, ISTHAIDIGIT, KURT, LARGE, LAST.ERROR, LEFT, LEFTB, LEN, LENB, LINEST, LINKS, LN, LOG, LOG10, LOGEST, LOGINV, LOGNORMDIST, LOOKUP, LOWER, MATCH, MAX, MAXA, MDETERM, MEDIAN, MID, MIDB, MIN, MINA, MINUTE, MINVERSE, MIRR, MMULT, MOD, MODE, MONTH, MOVIE.COMMAND, N, NA, NAMES, NEGBINOMDIST, NEXT, NORMDIST, NORMINV, NORMSDIST, NORMSINV, NOT, NOTE, NOW, NPER, NPV, NUMBERSTRING, ODD, OFFSET, OPEN.DIALOG, OPTIONS.LISTS.GET, OR, PAUSE, PEARSON, PERCENTILE, PERCENTRANK, PERMUT, PHONETIC, PI, PIVOT.ADD.DATA, PMT, POISSON, POKE, POWER, PPMT, PRESS.TOOL, PROB, PRODUCT, PROPER, PV, QUARTILE, RADIANS, RAND, RANK, RATE, REFTTEXT, REGISTER, REGISTER.ID, RELREF, RENAME.COMMAND, REPLACE, REPLACEB, REPT, REQUEST, RESET.TOOLBAR, RESTART, RESULT, RESUME, RETURN, RIGHT, RIGHTB, ROMAN, ROUND, ROUNDBAHTDOWN, ROUNDBAHTUP, ROUNDDOWN, ROUNDUP, ROW, ROWS, RSQ, RTD, SAVE.DIALOG, SAVE.TOOLBAR, SCENARIO.GET, SEARCH, SEARCHB, SECOND, SELECTION, SERIES, SET.NAME, SET.VALUE, SHOW.BAR, SIGN, SIN, SINH, SKEW, SLN, SLOPE, SMALL, SPELLING.CHECK, SQRT, STANDARDIZE, STDEV, STDEVA, STDEVP, STDEVPA, STEP, STEYX, SUBSTITUTE, SUBTOTAL, SUM, SUMIF, SUMPRODUCT, SUMSQ, SUMX2MY2, SUMX2PY2, SUMXMY2, SYD, T, TAN, TANH, TDIST, TERMINATE, TEXT, TEXT.BOX, TEXTREF, THAIDAYOFWEEK, THAIDIGIT, THAIMONTHOFYEAR, THAINUMSOUND, THAINUMSTRING, THAISTRINGLENGTH, THAIYEAR, TIME, TIMEVALUE, TINV, TODAY, TRANSPOSE, TREND, TRIM, TRIMMEAN, TRUE, TRUNC, TTEST, TYPE, UNREGISTER, UPPER, USDOLLAR, USERDEFINED, VALUE, VAR, VARA, VARP, VARPA, VDB, VIEW.GET, VLOOKUP, VOLATILE, WEEKDAY, WEIBULL, WHILE, WINDOW.TITLE, WINDOWS, YEAR and ZTEST.

5.0.239 What is the replacement for PluginMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Use the SoftDeclareMBS class to load libraries dynamically.

5.0.240 What to do on Xojo reporting a conflict?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer:

I get an error like "This item conflicts with another item of the same name" when using one of the plugin functions.

Xojo just wants to tell you that you dropped something in the plugins folder what is not a plugin.

Notes:

Some users dropped the examples, the documentation or other files into the plugins folder. Don't do it.

5.0.241 What to do with a NSImageCacheException?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Windows.

Answer: You need to add exception handlers for NSExcptionMBS in order to catch this exception.

Notes: You may also add code to write the stack of the exception into a log file for later locating the error source.

A NSImage has several image representations in memory. So basicly you pass in the base image and for whatever size an image is needed, the NSImage class will create a cache image representation of the requested size so on the next query it can use that cache for the same requested size.

5.0.242 What to do with MySQL Error 2014?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: You can get this error on MySQL if you have a recordset open while you create another one.

5.0.243 What to do with SQL Plugin reporting Malformed string as error?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Please make sure the table and/or database fields have a text encoding set.

Notes: For Firebird our plugin tries to use UTF-8 encoding if possible and to correctly convert between various tables, the tables and their fields need to have a text encoding defined.

e.g. if the text field in the table is windows-1252 and the other ISO 8859-5, then the Firebird database can convert them to UTF-8 and deliver texts to the plugin.

If encoding is set to none, it may get confused for non-ascii text.

5.0.244 Where is CGGetActiveDisplayListMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: This is now CGDisplayMBS.GetActiveDisplayList.

5.0.245 Where is CGGetDisplaysWithPointMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: This is now CGDisplayMBS.GetDisplaysWithPoint.

5.0.246 Where is CGGetDisplaysWithRectMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: This is now CGDisplayMBS.GetDisplaysWithRect.

5.0.247 Where is CGGetOnlineDisplayListMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: This is now CGDisplayMBS.GetOnlineDisplayList.

5.0.248 Where is GetObjectClassNameMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Please use this replacement method:

Example:

```
Function GetObjectClassNameMBS(o as Object) As string
dim t as Introspection.TypeInfo = Introspection.GetType(o)
Return t.FullName
End Function
```

Notes: GetObjectClassNameMBS was removed from the plugins.

5.0.249 Where is NetworkAvailableMBS?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: We removed NetworkAvailableMBS some versions ago. It was not working right and basically it's not useful. If you want to check whether you have a network, than do a DNS resolve:

Example:

```

// two independent domain names
const domain1 = "www.google.com"
const domain2 = "www.macs.w.de"

// resolve IPs
dim ip1 as string = DNSNameToAddressMBS(Domain1)
dim ip2 as string = DNSNameToAddressMBS(Domain2)

// if we got IPs and not the same IPs (error/login pages)
if len(ip1)=0 or len(ip2)=0 or ip1=ip2 then
MsgBox "no connection"
else
MsgBox "have connection"
end if

```

Notes: This way you can detect whether you got something from DNS. And you can make sure that a DNS redirection to a login page won't catch you.

5.0.250 Where is StringHeight function in DynaPDF?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Use the function GetFTextHeight or GetFTextHeightEx.

Notes: Be aware that GetFTextHeight works with format commands and you may want to escape your text if you don't use them.

5.0.251 Where is XLSDocumentMBS class?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: This class has been removed in favor of XLBookMBS class.

Notes: These classes have been removed: XLSCellMBS, XLSDocumentMBS, XLSFormatRecordMBS, XLSMergedCellsMBS, XLSRowMBS and XLSSheetMBS.

5.0.252 Where to get information about file formats?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer:

Please visit this web page:

<http://www.wotsit.org>

5.0.253 Where to register creator code for my application?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer:

Register at Apple:

<http://developer.apple.com/dev/cftype/information.html>

5.0.254 Which Mac OS X frameworks are 64bit only?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Some frameworks from Mac OS X do not support 32 bit applications, so we can't provide plugins for Xojo until 64bit target is available.

Notes: For Mac OS X 10.8:

- Accounts
- EventKit
- GLKit
- Social

and in 10.9:

- Accounts
- AVKit
- EventKit
- GameController
- GLKit
- MapKit
- MediaLibrary
- Social
- SpriteKit

In general Apple makes all new frameworks being 64 bit only.

5.0.255 Which plugins are 64bit only?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Some of our plugins work only in 64 bit modes as operation systems do not provide 32 bit code.

Notes: This effects currently: EventKit, Accounts, Social frameworks from Apple and our matching plugins.

5.0.256 Why application doesn't launch because of a missing ddraw.dll!?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Some RB versions require that you install DirectX from Microsoft on your Windows.

5.0.257 Why application doesn't launch because of a missing shlwapi.dll!?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Some RB versions require that you install the Internet Explorer from Microsoft on your Windows.

Notes: This bug is for several older Windows 95 editions.

5.0.258 Why do I hear a beep on keydown?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: When the user presses a key, RB goes through all keydown event handlers till on returns true.

Notes: If no keydown event handler returns true for the key, a beep is performed.

5.0.259 Why does folderitem.item return nil?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer: Because Xojo fails to make a folderitem for you. Reason may be an alias file which can't be resolved or simply that you don't have enough access rights to read the folder content.

Notes: A more rarely reason is that the directory changed and the file with the given index or name does no longer exist.

5.0.260 Why doesn't showurl work?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Linux, Windows.

Answer:

There are three main reasons:

1. showurl is not supported by Xojo in 68k applications.
2. there is now application defined for the protocol (e.g. http) in the Internet Control panel.
3. You don't have Internet Config installed.

You can use the InternetConfigMBS class to check for this stuff.

5.0.261 Why don't the picture functions not work on Linux?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: Please make sure libcairo is installed.

Notes: For accessing pictures on Linux, the MBS Plugin relays on the cairo library.

Please install the package if you don't have it already.

Our plugin looks for library called libcairo.so or libcairo.so.2.

5.0.262 Why have I no values in my chart?

Plugin Version: all, Platforms: macOS, Windows.

Answer: You have no data points visible, there may be several reasons:

Notes: For example one of the data values may be infinite or invalid.

Or the scaling may be out of range, so you simply see nothing.

5.0.263 Will application size increase with using plugins?

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: All plugins used by your application will be included in the application.

Notes: If you use no plugins, your application will not change size.

And if you use one class from the plugins, your application size will increase by a few kilobytes.

The documentation of the plugins include a list of all plugin parts and their sizes for the different platforms.

5.0.264 XLS: Custom format string guidelines

Plugin Version: all, Platform: macOS.

Answer: You have to download the source code and compile a static version of the library.

Notes: Up to four sections of format codes can be specified. The format codes, separated by semicolons, define the formats for positive numbers, negative numbers, zero values, and text, in that order. If only two sections are specified, the first is used for positive numbers and zeros, and the second is used for negative numbers. If only one section is specified, it is used for all numbers. Four sections example:

```
#,###.00_); [ Red ] (,###.00);0.00;"sales "@
```

The following table describes the different symbols that are available for use in custom number formats.

Specify colors

To set the text color for a section of the format, type the name of one of the following eight colors in square brackets in the section. The color code must be the first item in the section.

Instead of using the name of the color, the color index can be used, like this [Color3] for Red. Valid numeric indexes for color range from 1 to 56, which reference by index to the legacy color palette.

Specify conditions

To set number formats that will be applied only if a number meets a specified condition, enclose the condition in square brackets. The condition consists of a comparison operator and a value. Comparison operators include: = Equal to; >Greater than; <Less than; >= Greater than or equal to, <= Less than or equal to, and <>Not equal to. For example, the following format displays numbers that are less than or equal to 100 in a red font and numbers that are greater than 100 in a blue font.

```
[ Red ] [ <=100 ] ; [ Blue ] [ >100 ]
```

If the cell value does not meet any of the criteria, then pound signs ("##") are displayed across the width of the cell.

Dates and times

Examples

5.0.265 Xojo doesn't work with your plugins on Windows 98.

Plugin Version: all, Platform: Windows.

Answer: Please upgrade your Windows version.

5.0.266 Xojo or my RB application itself crashes on launch on Mac OS Classic.
Why?

Plugin Version: all.

Answer:

You may check if the application has enough memory to be loaded.

RB should have on Mac OS Classic more than 20 MB of RAM.

I preferred to use 50 MB and for an application a 10 MB partition is a good way to start.

Parameter	Description
x	The x value of the data point. For an enumerated x-axis (see <code>Axis.setLabels</code> on what is an enumerated axis), the first data point is 0, and the nth data point is (n-1).
xLabel	The bottom x-axis label of the data point.
x2Label	The top x-axis label of the data point.
value	The value of the data point.
accValue	The sum of values of all data points that are in the same x position and same data group as the current data point, and with data set number less than or equal to the current data point. This is useful for stacked charts, such as stacked bar chart and stacked area chart.
totalValue	The sum of values of all data points that are in the same x position and same data group as the current data point. This is useful for stacked charts, such as stacked bar chart and stacked area chart.
percent	The percentage of the data point based on the total value of all data points that are in the same x position and same data group as the current data point. This is useful for stacked charts, such as stacked bar chart and stacked area chart.
accPercent	The accumulated percentage of the data point based on the total value of all data points that are in the same x position and same data group as the current data point. This is useful for stacked charts, such as stacked bar chart and stacked area chart.
gpercent	The percentage of the data point based on the total value of all data points in a layer.
dataSet	The data set number to which the data point belongs. The first data set is 0. The nth data set is (n-1).
dataSetName	The name of the data set to which the data point belongs.
dataItem	The data point number within the data set. The first data point is 0. The nth data point is (n-1).
dataGroup	The data group number to which the data point belongs. The first data group is 0. The nth data group is (n-1).
dataGroupName	The name of the data group to which the data point belongs.
layerId	The layer number to which the data point belongs. The first layer is 0. The nth layer is (n-1).
fieldN	The (N + 1)th extra field. For example, { field0 } means the first extra field. An extra field is an array of custom elements added using <code>Layer.addExtraField</code> , <code>Layer.addExtraField2</code> , <code>BaseChart.addExtraField</code> or <code>BaseChart.addExtraField2</code> .

diFieldN	Same as fieldN. See above.
dsFieldN	Similar to fieldN, except that dsFieldN means the extra field is indexed by data set number. The Pth data set corresponds to the Pth element of the extra field.
dsdiFieldN	Similar to fieldN, except that dsdiFieldN means the extra fields are indexed by both the data set number and data point number. The Pth data item of the Qth data set corresponds to the Pth element of the (N + Q)th extra field.

Parameter	Description
zx	The symbol scale in the x dimension. Applicable for layers with symbol scales set by <code>LineStyle.setSymbolScale</code> .
zy	The symbol scale in the y dimension. Applicable for layers with symbol scales set by <code>LineStyle.setSymbolScale</code> .
z	The symbol scale without distinguishing the dimension to use. Applicable for layers with symbol scales set by <code>LineStyle.setSymbolScale</code> .

Parameter	Description
slope	The slope of the trend line.
intercept	The y-intercept of the trend line.
corr	The correlation coefficient in linear regression analysis.
stderr	The standard error in linear regression analysis.

Parameter	Description
top	The value of the top edge of the box-whisker symbol.
bottom	The value of the bottom edge of the box-whisker symbol.
max	The value of the maximum mark of the box-whisker symbol.
min	The value of the minimum mark of the box-whisker symbol.
med	The value of the median mark of the box-whisker symbol.

Parameter	Description
high	The high value.
low	The low value.
open	The open value.
close	The close value.

Parameter	Description
dir	The direction of the vector.
len	The length of the vector.

Parameter	Description
radius	The radial value of the data point.
value	Same as { radius } . See above.
angle	The angular value of the data point.
x	Same as { angle } . See above.
label	The angular label of the data point.
xLabel	Same as { label } . See above.
name	The name of the layer to which the data point belongs.
dataSetName	Same as { name } . See above.
i	The data point number. The first data point is 0. The nth data point is (n-1).
dataItem	Same as { i } . See above.
z	The symbol scale. Applicable for layers with symbol scales set by Polar-Layer.setSymbolScale.
fieldN	The (N + 1)th extra field. For example, { field0 } means the first extra field. An extra field is an array of custom elements added using Layer.addExtraField, Layer.addExtraField2, BaseChart.addExtraField or BaseChart.addExtraField2.

diFieldN	Same as fieldN. See above.
dsFieldN	Similar to fieldN, except that dsFieldN means the extra field is indexed by layer index. The Pth layer corresponds to the Pth element of the extra field.
dsdiFieldN	Similar to fieldN, except that dsdiFieldN means the extra fields are indexed by both the data set number and data point number. The Pth data item of the Qth layer corresponds to the Pth element of the (N + Q)th extra field.

Parameter	Description
dir	The direction of the vector.
len	The length of the vector.

Parameter	Description
value	The axis value at the tick position.
label	The axis label at the tick position.

Parameter	Description
[param]	The name of the parameter
[a]	If this field a number, it specifies the number of decimal places (digits to the right of the decimal point).

[b]	The thousand separator. Should be a non-alphanumeric character (not 0-9, A-Z, a-z). Use '.
textasciitilde ' for no thousand separator. The default is 'textasciitilde ', which can be modified using BaseChart.setNumberFormat.	
[c]	The decimal point character. The default is '.', which can be modified using BaseChart.setNumberFormat.
[d]	The negative sign character. Use '-'
textasciitilde ' for no negative sign character. The default is '-', which can be modified using BaseChart.setNumberFormat.	

Parameter	Description
yyyy	The year in 4 digits (e.g. 2002)
yyy	The year showing only the least significant 3 digits (e.g. 002 for the year 2002)
yy	The year showing only the least significant 2 digits (e.g. 02 for the year 2002)
y	The year showing only the least significant 1 digits (e.g. 2 for the year 2002)
mmm	The month formatted as its name. The default is to use the first 3 characters of the english month name (Jan, Feb, Mar ...). The names can be configured using BaseChart.setMonthNames.
mm	The month formatted as 2 digits from 01 - 12, adding leading zero if necessary.
m	The month formatted using the minimum number of digits from 1 - 12.
MMM	The first 3 characters of the month name converted to upper case. The names can be configured using BaseChart.setMonthNames.
MM	The first 2 characters of the month name converted to upper case. The names can be configured using BaseChart.setMonthNames.
M	The first character of the month name converted to upper case. The names can be configured using BaseChart.setMonthNames.
dd	The day of month formatted as 2 digits from 01 - 31, adding leading zero if necessary.
d	The day of month formatted using the minimum number of digits from 1 - 31.
w	The name of the day of week. The default is to use the first 3 characters of the english day of week name (Sun, Mon, Tue ...). The names can be configured using BaseChart.setWeekDayNames.
hh	The hour of day formatted as 2 digits, adding leading zero if necessary. The 2 digits will be 00 - 23 if the 'a' option (see below) is not specified, otherwise it will be 01 - 12.
h	The hour of day formatted using the minimum number of digits. The digits will be 0 - 23 if the 'a' option (see below) is not specified, otherwise it will be 01 - 12.
nn	The minute formatted as 2 digits from 00 - 59, adding leading zero if necessary.
n	The minute formatted using the minimum number of digits from 00 - 59.
ss	The second formatted as 2 digits from 00 - 59, adding leading zero if necessary.
s	The second formatted using the minimum number of digits from 00 - 59.
a	Display either 'am' or 'pm', depending on whether the time is in the morning or afternoon. The text 'am' and 'pm' can be modified using BaseChart.setAMPM.

Shape Id	Value	Description
SquareShape	1	Square shape. See (1, 1) above.
DiamondShape	2	Diamond shape. See (2, 1) above.
TriangleShape	3	Triangle shape pointing upwards. See (3, 1) above.
RightTriangleShape	4	Triangle shape pointing rightwards. See (4, 1) above.
LeftTriangleShape	5	Triangle shape pointing leftwards. See (5, 1) above.
InvertedTriangleShape	6	Triangle shape pointing downwards. See (1, 2) above.
CircleShape	7	Circle shape. See (2, 2) above.
StarShape	[Method]	Star shapes of various points. See (2, 3), (2, 4), (2, 5), (3, 1), (3, 2), (3, 3), (3, 4), (3, 5) above for stars with 3 to 10 points.
PolygonShape	[Method]	Polygon shapes symmetrical about a vertical axis with a vertex at the top center position. See (4, 1), (4, 3), (4, 5), (5, 1) for polygons of 5 to 8 sides.
Polygon2Shape	[Method]	Polygon shapes symmetrical about a vertical axis but without any vertex at the top center position. See (4, 2), (4, 4) for polygons of 5 and 6 sides.
CrossShape	[Method]	'+' shapes. See (5, 2), (5, 3), (5, 4), (5, 5), (6, 1), (6, 2), (6, 3) for '+' shape with arm width of 0.1 - 0.7.
Cross2Shape	[Method]	'X' shapes. See (6, 4), (6, 5), (7, 1), (7, 2), (7, 3), (7, 4), (7, 5) for 'X' shapes with arm width of 0.1 - 0.7.

langEnglish	0	Roman script
langFrench	1	Roman script
langGerman	2	Roman script
langItalian	3	Roman script
langDutch	4	Roman script
langSwedish	5	Roman script
langSpanish	6	Roman script
langDanish	7	Roman script
langPortuguese	8	Roman script
langNorwegian	9	Roman script
langHebrew	10	Hebrew script
langJapanese	11	Japanese script
langArabic	12	Arabic script
langFinnish	13	Roman script
langGreek	14	Greek script using smRoman script code
langIcelandic	15	modified smRoman/Icelandic script
langMaltese	16	Roman script
langTurkish	17	modified smRoman/Turkish script
langCroatian	18	modified smRoman/Croatian script
langTradChinese	19	Chinese (Mandarin) in traditional characters
langUrdu	20	Arabic script
langHindi	21	Devanagari script
langThai	22	Thai script
langKorean	23	Korean script

Nan	Meaning
1	Invalid square root (negative number, usually)
2	Invalid addition (indeterminate such as infinity + (-infinity))
4	Invalid division (indeterminate such as 0/0)
8	Invalid multiplication (indeterminate such as 0*infinity)
9	Invalid modulo such as (a mod 0)
17	Try to convert invalid string to a number like val("x7")
33	Invalid argument in a trig function
34	Invalid argument in an inverse trig function
36	Invalid argument in a log function
37	Invalid argument in Pow function
38	Invalid argument in toolbox financial function
40	Invalid argument in hyperbolic function
42	Invalid argument in a gamma function

Symbol	Description and result
0	Digit placeholder. For example, if the value 8.9 is to be displayed as 8.90, use the format #.00
#	Digit placeholder. This symbol follows the same rules as the 0 symbol. However, the application shall not display extra zeros when the number typed has fewer digits on either side of the decimal than there are # symbols in the format. For example, if the custom format is #.##, and 8.9 is in the cell, the number 8.9 is displayed.
?	Digit placeholder. This symbol follows the same rules as the 0 symbol. However, the application shall put a space for insignificant zeros on either side of the decimal point so that decimal points are aligned in the column. For example, the custom format 0.0? aligns the decimal points for the numbers 8.9 and 88.99 in a column.
. (period)	Decimal point.
%	Percentage. If the cell contains a number between 0 and 1, and the custom format 0% is used, the application shall multiply the number by 100 and add the percentage symbol in the cell.
, (comma)	Thousands separator. The application shall separate thousands by commas if the format contains a comma that is enclosed by number signs (#) or by zeros. A comma that follows a placeholder scales the number by one thousand. For example, if the format is #.0,, and the cell value is 12,200,000 then the number 12.2 is displayed.
E- E+ e- e+	Scientific format. The application shall display a number to the right of the "E" symbol that corresponds to the number of places that the decimal point was moved. For example, if the format is 0.00E+00, and the value 12,200,000 is in the cell, the number 1.22E+07 is displayed. If the number format is #0.0E+0, then the number 12.2E+6 is displayed.
\$ -+/():space	Displays the symbol. If it is desired to display a character that differs from one of these symbols, precede the character with a backslash (\). Alternatively, enclose the character in quotation marks. For example, if the number format is (000), and the value 12 is in the cell, the number (012) is displayed.
\	Display the next character in the format. The application shall not display the backslash. For example, if the number format is 0\!, and the value 3 is in the cell, the value 3! is displayed.
*	Repeat the next character in the format enough times to fill the column to its current width. There shall not be more than one asterisk in one section of the format. If more than one asterisk appears in one section of the format, all but the last asterisk shall be ignored. For example, if the number format is 0*x, and the value 3 is in the cell, the value 3xxxxxx is displayed. The number of x characters that are displayed in the cell varies based on the width of the column.
_ (underline)	Skip the width of the next character. This is useful for lining up negative and positive values in different cells of the same column. For example, the number format _(0.0_);(0.0) aligns the numbers 2.3 and -4.5 in the column even though the negative number is enclosed by parentheses.
"text"	Display whatever text is inside the quotation marks. For example, the format 0.00 "dollars" displays 1.23 dollars when the value 1.23 is in the cell.
@	Text placeholder. If text is typed in the cell, the text from the cell is placed in the format where the at symbol (@) appears. For example, if the number format is "Bob "@ Smith" (including quotation marks), and the value "John" is in the cell, the value Bob John Smith is displayed.

[Black] [Green] [White] [Blue] [Magenta] [Yellow] [Cyan] [Red]

To display	As	Use this code
Months	1-12	m
Months	01-12	mm
Months	Jan-Dec	mmm
Months	January-December	mmmm
Months	J-D	mmmmm
Days	1-31	d
Days	01-31	dd
Days	Sun-Sat	ddd
Days	Sunday-Saturday	dddd
Years	00-99	yy
Years	1900-9999	yyyy
Hours	0-23	h
Hours	00-23	hh
Minutes	0-59	m
Minutes	00-59	mm
Seconds	0-59	s
Seconds	00-59	ss
Time	4 AM	h AM/PM
Time	4:36 PM	h:mm AM/PM
Time	4:36:03 P	h:mm:ss A/P
Time	4:36:03.75	h:mm:ss.00
Elapsed time	1:02	[h] :mm
Elapsed time	62:16	[mm] :ss
Elapsed time	3735.80	[ss] .00

To display	As	Use this code
1234.59	1234.6	#####.#
8.9	8.900	#.000
.631	0.6	0.#
12	12.0	#.0#
1234.568	1234.57	#.0#
44.398	44.398	???.???
102.65	102.65	???.???
2.8	2.8	???.???
5.25	5 1/4	# ??/??
5.3	5 3/10	# ??/??
12000	12,000	#,###
12000	12	#,
12400000	12.4	0.0,,